

1 **BEFORE THE SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA**

2 ALI PIROOZI, M.D.,

3 Petitioner,

4 v.

5 THE EIGHTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT
6 COURT OF THE STATE OF NEVADA,
7 IN AND FOR THE COUNTY OF
8 CLARK; AND THE HONORABLE
9 JAMES BIXLER, DISTRICT COURT
10 JUDGE,

 Respondent(s),

11 and

12 TIFFANI D. HURST and BRIAN
13 ABBINGTON, jointly and on behalf of
14 their minor child, MAYROSE LILI-
15 ABBINGTON HURST; MARTIN
16 BLAHNIK, M.D.,

 Real Party in Interest.

Supreme Court Case No. A-10-916728-0
EJDC Case No. A-10-916728-0
Electronically Filed
Feb 05 2014 01:33 p.m.
Tracie K. Lindeman
Clerk of Supreme Court

17 **RESPONDENT ALI PIROOZI, M.D.'S APPENDIX VOL 2**

18
19 JOHN H. COTTON, ESQ.
20 Nevada Bar No. 005268
21 E-mail: JhCotton@cdwnvlaw.com
22 CHRISTOPHER G. RIGLER, ESQ.
23 Nevada Bar No. 010730
24 E-mail: CRigler@cdwnvlaw.com
25 COTTON, DRIGGS, WALCH,
26 HOLLEY, WOLOSON & THOMPSON
27 400 South Fourth Street, Third Floor
28 Las Vegas, Nevada 89101
 Attorneys for Respondents Ali Piroozi, M.D.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

INDEX TO APPENDIX

VOLUME 1

DOCUMENT TITLE

EXHIBIT

ComplaintAPP 1

VOLUME 2

Defendant Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center, LLC's
Motion for Summary JudgmentAPP 87

VOLUME 3

Defendant Piroozi MD's Joinder to Hospital Defendant's Opposition
To Plaintiff's Motion for Summary Judgment.....APP 214

Defendant Blahnick MD's Joinder to Defendant Sunrise Hospital and
Medical Center, LLC's Motion for Summary Judgment.....APP 217

Defendant Summerlin Hospital and Medical Center LLC's Reply in
Support of It's Motion for Summary Judgment..... .APP 220

Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No. 2: Exclude Dr. Conti's Settlement
From TrialAPP 282

Defendant Piroozi MD's Partial Opposition to the Motion in Limine No. 2
(To Exclude Dr. Conti's Settlement From Trial)APP 292

Defendant Blahnick MD's Opposition to Plaintiff's Motion in
Limine No.2: Exclude Dr. Conti's Settlement From TrialAPP 298

VOLUME 4

Defendant Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center LLC's Opposition
To Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No.2: Exclude Dr. Conti's
Settlement From TrialAPP 305

Reply Memorandum in Support of Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No.2
Exclude Dr. Conti's Settlement From Trial.....APP 315

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Court Minutes 01-08-14	APP 325
Defendant Piroozi MD's Supplemental Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No.2: and Partial Joinder to Defendant Sunrise's Supplemental Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No.3.....	APP 327
Defendant Martin Blahnick MD's Supplemental Briefing to Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine 2: Exclude Dr. Conti's Settlement From Trial, Allocation of Fault and Measure Damages No.2:.....	APP 335
Defendant Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center LLC's Supplemental Opposition to Plaintiffs' Motion in Limine No.2: Exclude Dr. Conti's Settlement From Trial	APP 351
Plaintiff's Supplemental Briefing Regarding Their Motion in Limine.....	APP360
Pre-Trial Order	APP 371

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I HEREBY CERTIFY that, on the 4th day of February 2014, and pursuant to NRCP 5(b), I deposited for mailing in the U.S. Mail a true and correct copy of the foregoing **RESPONDENT ALI PIROOZI, M.D.'S APPENDIX**, postage prepaid and addressed to:

The Honorable Judge James Bixler
The Eighth Judicial District Court
Regional Justice Center
200 Lewis Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89101
Respondent

Catherine Cortez Masto
Attorney General
Nevada Department of Justice
100 North Carson Street
Carson City, Nevada 89701
Counsel for Respondent

Attorneys for Real Parties in Interest

Robert McBride, Esq.
Marie Ellerton, Esq.
Mandelbaum, Ellerton & McBride
2012 Hamilton Lane
Las Vegas, Nevada 89106
Attorneys for Real Parties in Interest
Martin Blahnik, M.D.

/S/ Gemini Yui

An employee of Cotton, Driggs, Walch,
Holley, Woloson & Thompson


CLERK OF THE COURT

1 MSJ
2 KENNETH M. WEBSTER, ESQ.
3 Nevada Bar No. 7205
4 JONQUIL L. WHITEHEAD, ESQ.
5 Nevada Bar No. 10783
6 HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
7 1160 North Town Center Drive, Suite 200
8 Las Vegas, NV 89144
9 (702) 889-6400 – Office
10 (702) 384-6025 – Facsimile
11 kwebster@hpslaw.com
12 jwhitehead@hpslaw.com
13 *Attorneys for Defendant*
14 *Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center, LLC*

15 DISTRICT COURT

16 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

17 TIFFANI D. HURST and BRIAN
18 ABBINGTON, jointly and on behalf of their
19 minor child, MAYROSE LILI-ABBINGTON
20 HURST,

21 Plaintiffs,

22 vs.

23 SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL
24 CENTER, LLC, MARTIN BLAHNICK,
25 M.D., ALI PIROOZI, M.D., RALPH CONTI,
26 M.D. and FOOTHILL PEDIATRICS LLC,

27 Defendants.

CASE NO. A616728
DEPT NO. XXIV

28 **DEFENDANT SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER, LLC'S**
MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT

COMES NOW, Defendant SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER, LLC
(hereinafter "Sunrise Hospital"), by and through its attorneys, HALL PRANGLE &
SCHOONVELD, LLC, and hereby moves this Honorable Court for Summary Judgment.

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 200
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144
TELEPHONE: 702-889-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

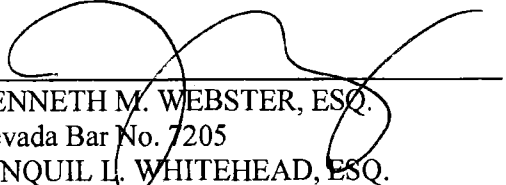
HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 200
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144
TELEPHONE: 702-889-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

1 This Motion is made and based upon the papers and pleadings on file herein, the points
2 and authorities attached hereto and such argument of counsel which may be adduced at the time
3 of hearing such Motion.
4

5 DATED this 1st day of October, 2013.
6

7 HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

8
9 By:


KENNETH M. WEBSTER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 7205
JONQUIL L. WHITEHEAD, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10783
HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 North Town Center Drive, Suite 200
Las Vegas, NV 89144
Attorneys for Defendant
Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center, LLC

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 200
LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144
TELEPHONE: 702-389-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

NOTICE OF MOTION

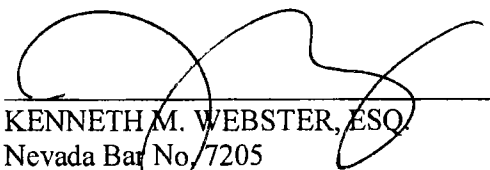
TO: ALL INTERESTED PARTIES AND THEIR COUNSEL OF RECORD

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Defendant Sunrise Hospital will bring the foregoing
MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT on for hearing before the above-entitled Court on
the 6 day of NOVEMBER, 2013, at the hour of 9 AM a.m. of that day, or as soon
thereafter as counsel may be heard.

DATED this 1st day of October, 2013.

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

By:


KENNETH M. WEBSTER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 7205
JONQUIL L. WHITEHEAD, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10783
HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 North Town Center Drive, Suite 200
Las Vegas, NV 89144
Attorneys for Defendant
Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center, LLC

MEMORANDUM OF POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

I.

STATEMENT OF UNCONTESTED FACTS

The Complaint arises out of medical care provided to MayRose Hurst from March to
August 2008, at Sunrise Hospital. On May 14, 2008, MayRose was delivered at Sunrise
Hospital. Her mother, Plaintiff Tiffani Hurst, was only at twenty-eight weeks gestation, thus
MayRose was over three months premature. MayRose was immediately admitted to the
Neonatal Intensive Care Unit ("NICU") under the care of Defendant Dr. Blahnick.

1 Over her three month course in the NICU, MayRose had numerous medical issues,
2 including a bowel perforation, internal bleeding, sepsis, numerous surgical procedures, and
3 intubation. *See* Neonatal Discharge Summary, attached hereto as Exhibit A. MayRose also had
4 eleven blood transfusions due to these numerous issues she battled in the NICU.

5 On August 2, 2008, MayRose was discharged home by Defendant Dr. Piroozi. Her
6 mother was given a copy of the Discharge Summary and promptly made an appointment with
7 MayRose's pediatrician, Defendant Dr. Conti. *Ex. A.* The first appointment with Dr. Conti was
8 on August 5, 2008. *See* Dr. Conti's Note for August 5, 2008, FP00005, attached hereto as
9 Exhibit B. Plaintiffs Tiffani Hurst and Brian Abbington attended this appointment, handed Dr.
10 Conti a copy of the Discharge Summary and discussed MayRose's NICU admission and the
11 follow-up care recommended in the Discharge Summary by the NICU physicians. However, the
12 recommended follow-up blood test in the Discharge Summary of a CBC, Dif and Retic count
13 ("Blood Count") in 30 days was never discussed. Dr. Conti assessed her to be a "well child."
14 *Ex. B.* MayRose returned to Dr. Conti's office for four additional visits over the next three
15 months and the recommended blood test was never ordered. *See* Notes from Foothill Pediatrics
16 for September 9-October 18, 2008, FP00006-9, attached hereto as Exhibit C. In each visit,
17 MayRose is documented as either a "well child" or to have a minor cold. *Ex. C.*

18 On October 24, 2008, MayRose once again was at Dr. Conti's office for a "sick visit".
19 *See* Note from Foothills Pediatrics for October 24, 2008, FP00010, attached hereto as Exhibit D.
20 Dr. Weber, another practitioner at Dr. Conti's office, examined MayRose and ordered a Blood
21 Count to rule out a viral infection. *Ex. D.* MayRose had this lab drawn four days later on
22 October 28, 2008. On October 29, 2008, MayRose went into anemic shock and was taken to
23
24
25
26
27
28

1 Summerlin Hospital. It was later determined that MayRose had suffered a significant brain
2 injury due to the anemic shock.

3 After several weeks at Summerlin Hospital, MayRose continued her medical care at
4 Denver Children's Hospital. It was not until nearly a year later that doctors were able to confirm
5 MayRose had a very rare form of anemia called Diamond Blackfan Anemia.
6

7 It is uncontested that Defendants Drs. Blahnick and Piroozi ("the NICU doctors"), would
8 not be capable of diagnosing MayRose's Diamond Blackfan Anemia during her NICU
9 admission. See Stipulation and Order Regarding Certain Trial Evidentiary/Procedural Rulings,
10 attached hereto as Exhibit E. It is also uncontested that MayRose's discharge from the NICU
11 was within the standard of care as she did not require any further hospitalization. *Ex. E.*
12

13 However, Plaintiffs' experts argue that the NICU doctors fell below the standard of care
14 by 1) allegedly not investigating a possible pathological reason for MayRose's eleven blood
15 transfusions in the NICU and 2) in the Discharge Summary not emphasizing MayRose's anemia
16 and ordering a Blood Count sooner than 1 month after discharge. See Plaintiffs' Expert Report
17 from Dr. Hermansen (NICU doctor), attached as Exhibit F; See Plaintiffs' Expert Report from
18 Dr. Strouse (hematologist), attached as Exhibit G. Yet, all the experts agree that had Defendant
19 Dr. Conti ordered the Blood Count as recommended by the NICU doctors in the Discharge
20 Summary that was handed to Dr. Conti at MayRose's initial visit, MayRose's brain injury more
21 likely than not would have been prevented. *Ex. G.*
22

23 Despite Plaintiffs' allegations of breaches in the standard of care, Plaintiffs fail to
24 demonstrate that these alleged breaches were the proximate or actual cause of MayRose's brain
25 injury on October 29, 2008, nearly three months after discharge. Further, it is uncontested that
26 the NICU doctors' recommendations, had Dr. Conti followed them, could have prevented this
27
28

1 injury. Therefore, as there is no issue of fact as to the proximate and actual cause of MayRose's
2 injury, summary judgment is proper and Sunrise Hospital should be dismissed.¹

3 **II.**

4 **STANDARD OF REVIEW**

5 As this Court is aware, "[s]ummary judgment is appropriate and 'shall be rendered
6 forthwith' when the pleadings and other evidence on file demonstrate that no 'genuine issue as to
7 any material fact [remains] and that the moving party is entitled to a judgment as a matter of
8 law.'" *Wood v. Safeway, Inc.*, 121 Nev. 724, 729, 121 P.3d 1026, 1029 (2005) (internal
9 citations omitted). "When a motion for summary judgment is made and supported as required by
10 NRCP 56, the non-moving party may not rest upon general allegations and conclusions, but
11 must, by affidavit or otherwise, set forth specific facts demonstrating the existence of a genuine
12 factual issue. 'The non-moving party's documentation must be admissible evidence,' as 'he or
13 she 'is not entitled to build a case on the gossamer threads of whimsy, speculation and
14 conjecture.'" *Pegasus v. Reno Newspapers, Inc.*, 118 Nev. 706, 713-714, 57 P.3d 82, 87 (2002)
15 (internal citations omitted).
16
17
18

19 ...

20
21 ...

22
23 ...
24
25
26

27 ¹ Dr. Conti settled with Plaintiffs and is no longer a defendant in this matter. Further, it is uncontested that the only
28 claim against Sunrise Hospital is for agency/vicarious liability for the conduct of the NICU doctors, Defendants Dr.
Blahnick and Dr. Piroozi only, and not for Dr. Conti. *Ex. E*; *See also* the Complaint.

III.

LEGAL ARGUMENT

A. Plaintiffs' Experts' Opinions as to Causation Are Not Permitted by Nevada Law

Pursuant to NRS 41A.100(1), medical expert testimony is required to establish the accepted standard of care, a breach of that standard and causation. The Nevada Supreme Court in *Banks v. Sunrise Hospital* discussed the requirements for establishing causation:

Generally, "a medical expert is expected to testify only to matters that conform to the reasonable degree of medical probability standard." [citation omitted] In *United Exposition Service Co. v. SIIS*, we concluded that a finding of negligence in a medical malpractice case "cannot be based solely upon possibilities and speculative testimony." In *United Exposition*, we stated that "[a] testifying physician must state to a degree of reasonable medical probability that the condition in question was caused by the industrial injury, or sufficient facts must be shown so that the trier of fact can make the reasonable conclusion that the condition was caused by the industrial injury." We determined that the speculative nature of the expert's opinion that the injury " 'possibly could have been' " a precipitating factor was insufficient to support a finding of causation between the defendant's negligence and the plaintiff's injuries.

Banks ex rel. Banks, 120 Nev. at 834-835, 102 P.3d at 61 (quoting *United Exposition Service Co. v. SIIS*, 109 Nev. 421, 424, 851 P.2d 423, 425 (1993)) (emphasis added).

In the present case, Plaintiffs offer two experts to testify that the alleged breaches in the standard of care by the NICU doctor caused MayRose's injury. However, both expert opinions are based on an inaccurate assumption that is completely contrary to the facts and sworn testimony. As such, this testimony should be stricken and summary judgment granted.

1. **The Plaintiffs' Experts' opinions are based on false assumptions and should be stricken.**

NRS 50.275. Testimony by Experts

If scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge will assist the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue, a witness qualified as

1 an expert by special knowledge, skill, experience, training or education may
2 testify to matters within the scope of such knowledge

3 The admissibility of expert opinions was discussed in detail in *Hallmark v. Eldridge*. The
4 Nevada Supreme Court produced the following criteria for the Court to analyze when
5 determining whether an expert's opinion should be admitted:

6 To testify as an expert witness under NRS 50.275, the witness must satisfy the
7 following three requirements: (1) he or she must be qualified in an area of
8 "scientific, technical or other specialized knowledge" (the qualification
9 requirement); **(2) his or her specialized knowledge must "assist the trier of fact
10 to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue" (the assistance
11 requirement);** and (3) his or her testimony must be limited "to matters within the
12 scope of [his or her specialized] knowledge" (the limited scope requirement).

13 *Hallmark v. Eldridge*, 124 Nev. 492, 498, 189 P.3d 646, 650 (Nev. 2008) (emphasis added). In
14 the instant case, "the assistance requirement" is being called into question. The Nevada Supreme
15 Court provided the following factors to analyze this prong of the test:

16 In determining whether an expert's opinion is based upon reliable methodology, a
17 district court should consider whether the opinion is (1) within a recognized field
18 of expertise; (2) testable and has been tested; (3) published and subjected to peer
19 review; (4) generally accepted in the scientific community (not always
20 determinative); and **(5) based more on particularized facts rather than
21 assumption, conjecture, or generalization.**

22 *Id.*, 124 Nev. at 500-502, 189 P.3d at 651 – 652 (emphasis added).

23 In this case, Dr. Hermansen's and Dr. Strouse's opinions will not assist the trier of fact
24 because their opinions are based upon a false assumption. "Just because a witness may be
25 qualified as an expert does not automatically qualify him to give an opinion necessarily based on
26 facts beyond his knowledge even though the opinion may be within the range of his expertise."

27 *Choat v. McDorman*, 86 Nev. 332, 335 (1970). Opinion testimony should not be received if
28 shown to rest upon assumptions rather than facts. *Wrenn v. State*, 89 Nev. 71, 506 P.2d. 418
(1973); citing *Choat v. McDorman*, 86 Nev. 332, 335, 468 P.2d. 354 (1970). Such expert

1 opinions may not be the result of guesswork or conjecture. *Id.*, citing *Beasley v. State*, 81 Nev.
2 431, 436, 404 P.2d. 911 (1965).

3 In *Wrenn*, the District Court precluded engineers from offering expert opinions where the
4 validity of their opinions rested upon several assumed facts which were not established to have
5 been the actual facts of the alleged homicide. The Supreme Court affirmed; since the probative
6 value of the engineering calculations and resulting conclusions depended upon the accuracy of
7 the facts they *had assumed to be true*, the trial judge properly precluded their opinion testimony.
8 *Id.*, citing *Levine v. Remolif*, 80 Nev. 168, 390 P.2d. 718 (1964); *Choat v. McDorman*, 86 Nev.
9 332, 468 P.2d. 354 (1970); and *Beasley v. State*, 81 Nev. 431, 404 P.2d. 911 (1965).
10

11 When the opinion of an expert is based on erroneous assumptions of fact or law, the
12 evidence is insufficient to support a verdict. *United States v. 319.88 Acres of Land*, 498 F.Supp.
13 763, 766 (Nevada 1980). Moreover, the Nevada Supreme Court has noted that if a medical
14 expert cannot form an opinion with sufficient certainty as to make a medical judgment, there is
15 nothing on the record with which a jury can make a decision with sufficient certainty so as to
16 make a legal judgment. *Morsicato v. Sav-On Drug Stores, Inc.*, 121 Nev. 153, 158, 111 P.3d.
17 1112, 1116 (2005). Medical expert testimony regarding the standard of care and causation must
18 be stated to a reasonable degree of medical probability. *Id.* Expert testimony on causation or
19 standard of care which is speculation and conjecture fail to meet the requisite standard of care for
20 expert testimony. *Id.*
21
22

23 In this case, the Court must preclude Dr. Hermansen and Dr. Strouse from misleading the
24 jury with an opinion that the alleged breaches in the standard of care by the NICU doctors would
25 have changed the outcome when it is based upon the false assumption that Dr. Conti would have
26 followed the NICU doctors' recommendations. Dr. Conti specifically stated that it would not
27
28

1 have mattered what the NICU doctors recommended in the Discharge Summary, he would have
2 done what he felt best.

3 Q: In any event, whether you read [the Discharge Summary] or
4 whether you didn't, you did not comply with the NICU doctors' request that you
draw a [Blood Count] 30 days after discharge. Correct?

5 ...
6 A: I did not order [the Blood Count] at the time. We order what the
child needs and nothing more.

7 Q: And it was your opinion, based on your examination of MayRose,
that she did not require a follow-up [Blood Count]. Correct?

8 A: Yes.

9 See Deposition Transcript of Dr. Conti, attached hereto as Exhibit H, 130:19-131:9. Therefore,
10 the complete assumption by Dr. Hermansen and Dr. Strouse that had the Discharge Summary
11 stated further recommendations regarding MayRose's anemia would have changed the later
12 outcome, is not based on facts and should not be permitted. Further, this assumption is blatantly
13 false in that the recommendations regarding MayRose's anemia that *were in* the Discharge
14 Summary were ignored. The NICU doctors recommended a Blood Count that Dr. Conti testified
15 he purposefully chose not to order because he did not feel she "needed" it. *Id.*

16
17 Please note, Dr. Conti has since passed away. All parties have stipulated to using his
18 deposition transcript at trial. *Ex. E.* Therefore, Dr. Conti's testimony **will not change**.

19
20 Therefore, the purpose of an expert at trial is to assist the jury in explaining the facts or
21 an issue. NRS 50.275. *Hallmark* states these opinions **may not** be based on assumptions or
22 conjecture. *Hallmark*, 124 Nev. at 500-502, 189 P.3d at 651-652. In this instance, Plaintiffs'
23 experts will mislead the jury by stating that the NICU doctors caused this injury. This opinion is
24 misleading because Plaintiffs' experts causation opinion relies on the false assumption that Dr.
25 Conti's actions could have been changed. Dr. Conti specifically testified that he did not follow
26 the Discharge Summary, regardless of what it recommended. In fact, he ignored the
27
28

1 recommendations that were in the Discharge Summary. As Plaintiffs' experts' causation opinion
2 relies entirely on a false assumption, that is not an issue of fact, their opinions should be stricken.

3 **2. Summary Judgment is proper as Plaintiffs lack the necessary**
4 **causation element to sustain a claim against the NICU doctors.**

5 As previously stated, NRS 41A.100(1) requires medical expert testimony to establish
6 causation. Plaintiffs' experts' opinions should be stricken as based on false assumptions and
7 misleading. Therefore, Plaintiffs cannot establish the necessary element of causation linking the
8 NICU doctors to MayRose's injury.

9 Summary judgment is proper and this matter should be dismissed with prejudice.

10
11 **B. The Alleged Breaches in the Standard of Care by the NICU Doctors were**
12 **Not the Actual or Proximate Cause of MayRose's Injury.**

13 "To prevail in a medical malpractice action, the plaintiff must establish the following: (1)
14 that the doctor's conduct departed from the accepted standard of medical care or practice; (2) that
15 the doctor's conduct was both the actual and proximate cause of the plaintiff's injury; and (3) that
16 the plaintiff suffered damages." *Prabhu v. Levine*, 112 Nev. 1538, 1543, 930 P.2d 103, 107
17 (1996) (emphasis added). Actual cause is not merely the existence of an injury, nor the existence
18 of breaches in the standard of care:
19

20 To show that the actual cause of death was colon cancer, the heirs
21 produced the death certificate, which listed colon cancer as the cause of death.
22 However, **a prima facie case of medical malpractice is not demonstrated upon**
23 **the presentation of evidence that a patient died after a doctor breached an**
24 **established standard of care.** The heirs also had to show that Dr. Daines'
25 conduct was the legal cause of Fernandez's death. In *Sims v. General Telephone &*
26 *Electronics*, 107 Nev. 516, 524-25, 815 P.2d 151, 156 (1991), this court stated
27 that "[e]ven where it has been established that defendant's conduct has been
28 one of the causes of plaintiff's injury, there remains the question of whether
defendant will be legally responsible for the injury," the main consideration in
such circumstances being foreseeability. The standard in a medical case
concerning the causation of death is "reasonable medical probability." *Perez v.*
Las Vegas Medical Center, 107 Nev. 1, 6, 805 P.2d 589, 592 (1991). See *Brown*
v. Capanna, 105 Nev. 665, 671-72, 782 P.2d 1299, 1304 (1989).

1 *Fernandez v. Admirand*, 108 Nev. 963, 972-973, 843 P.2d 354, 360 - 361 (1992) (emphasis
2 added). Thus, Plaintiffs must link a deviation in the standard of care by the NICU doctors to
3 MayRose's injury. See *Perez v. Las Vegas Medical Center*, 107 Nev. 1, 4, 805 P.2d 589, 591
4 (1991) ("that the alleged medical malpractice actually caused the harm complained of.")

5
6 In this instance, Plaintiffs' experts state that the NICU doctors breached the standard of
7 care by 1) allegedly not investigating a possible pathological reason for MayRose's eleven blood
8 transfusions and 2) in the Discharge Summary, not emphasizing MayRose's anemia and ordering
9 a Blood Count sooner. Exs. C and D. However, these alleged breaches in the standard of care
10 were not the actual or proximate cause of MayRose's brain injury.

11
12 **1. Dr. Conti was an Intervening Superseding Cause that Cuts Off the**
13 **Liability for the NICU Doctors and Sunrise Hospital.**

14 The Nevada Supreme Court discussed the application of "intervening superseding cause"
15 in *Bower v. Harrah's Laughlin, Inc.*, 125 Nev. 470, 491-493, 215 P.3d 709, 724 - 725 (2009). In
16 *Bower*, bystanders to a brawl between biker gangs brought claims against Harrah's for the
17 resultant conduct of Metropolitan Police Department ("Metro").

18
19 To prevail on their negligence claims, Garcia and Lewis must prove that Harrah's
20 was the cause in fact and the foreseeable cause of their harm. Harrah's was the
21 **actual cause of appellants' harm if its actions were a substantial factor in**
22 **bringing about their injury.** On the other hand, foreseeability is a policy concern
23 that limits Harrah's liability to only those harms with a reasonably close
24 connection to its breach. **An intervening act will only be superseding and cut**
25 **off liability if it is unforeseeable.** Thus, under *Doud*, we must examine whether
26 Metro's acts were foreseeable, such that they were not superseding intervening
27 events that would preclude Harrah's liability.

28 *Id.* The Court ultimately held that Metro was an intervening superseding cause applying the
definition from the Restatement (Second) of Torts § 442 (1965) and applying the following
factors:

1 To determine whether an intervening cause is foreseeable, we consider several
2 factors. These include whether (1) the intervention causes the kind of harm
3 expected to result from the actor's negligence, (2) the intervening event is normal
4 or extraordinary in the circumstances, (3) the intervening source is independent or
5 a normal result of the actor's negligence, (4) the intervening act or omission is that
6 of a third party, (5) the intervening act is a wrongful act of a third party that would
7 subject him to liability, and (6) the culpability of the third person's intervening
8 act. Restatement (Second) of Torts § 442 (1965). When a third party commits an
9 intentional tort or a crime, the act is a superseding cause, even when the negligent
10 party created a situation affording the third party an opportunity to commit the
11 tort or crime. *Id.* § 448. In such a scenario, the negligent party will only be liable
12 if he knew or should have known at the time of the negligent conduct that he was
13 creating such a situation and that a third party "might avail himself of the
14 opportunity to commit such a tort or crime."

15 *Id.* The Court determined that Metro's intentional conduct by detaining plaintiff and leaving her
16 breast exposed, was not a foreseeable consequence of Harrah's alleged negligence in keeping its
17 patrons safe from the brawl or having their stay uninterrupted. *Id.*

18 In this instance, the conduct of Dr. Conti, or lack thereof, in not ordering the Blood Count
19 as recommended by the NICU doctors in the Discharge Summary was an intervening
20 superseding cause. First, Plaintiffs' experts agree that had Dr. Conti followed the NICU doctor's
21 recommendations, to obtain a Blood Count one month following discharge, the injury more
22 likely than not would have been prevented.

23 Q: But you agree if the pediatrician in this case had ordered the
24 recommended tests for Mayrose within one month of her discharge that that likely
25 would have shown some anemia?

26 A: I think it would have almost certainly shown significant anemia.

27 Q: And would you agree with me if that pediatrician had ordered
28 those tests and looked at the results that the episode of profound anemia here
could have been prevented?

A: I do.

....

Q: The practical matter is, if once the child's in the pediatrician's
hands, whether he had diagnosed it in two weeks or thirty days, still would have
had the same outcome here if he doesn't do the test, correct?

A: That is true.

1 See Plaintiffs' expert hematologist, Dr. Strouse's, deposition transcript, 50:5-15 and 55:12-17,
2 attached hereto as Exhibit I (emphasis added). In fact, Dr. Strouse wrote in his expert report:

3 [T]he episode of profound anemia could also have been prevented if the
4 complete blood count that was recommended at 1 month had been obtained,
5 because, with a reasonable degree of medical certainty, she would have been
6 anemic one month after discharge given her hematocrit of 30% on 8/1/12 [sic]
7 and a typical rate of decrease in the hematocrit of ~9% per month.

8 Ex. G (emphasis added).

9 Second, Plaintiffs' expert testified that it was reasonable for the NICU doctors to rely on
10 the pediatrician to follow through with their recommendations after the pediatrician assumed
11 care:

12 Q: Okay. Would you expect – at least, based on the recommendations
13 here – would you expect a competent pediatrician to actually order and assess the
14 complete blood count and retics recommended by Doctor Piroozi within one
15 month post-discharge?

16 A: Yes.

17 Ex. I, 50:21-51:6. Further, Plaintiffs' experts agree that once MayRose was discharged from the
18 NICU, and Dr. Conti had taken over care, the NICU doctors were no longer responsible if Dr.
19 Conti chose to ignore their recommendations:

20 ... if I've come up with a good plan [discharge plan] and get that plan into
21 the pediatrician's functions, to get the pediatrician aware of the plan, agreeing to
22 the plan and taking it over, I think the neonatologist is off the care at that point.

23 Q: Okay. And once you've done that and gotten the plan into the
24 hands of the pediatrician, if subsequently the pediatrician decides to ignore
25 portions of your plan but doesn't tell you, do you think you're responsible for the
26 conduct?

27 A: Not if I've given him a good plan and communicated it. If I've
28 done those then – and – no, I don't feel responsible if they go on their own route.

29 See Deposition Transcript of Plaintiff's Expert NICU Physician, Dr. Hermansen, 32:14-33:3,
30 attached as Exhibit J.

1 Lastly, Dr. Conti testified that he had the Discharge Summary in his possession during
2 the time he treated MayRose prior to her injury.

3 Q: And in response to request for admission number two, you
4 acknowledged that your office was provided with the [Discharge Summary], that
5 you did receive those?

6 A: Yes.

7 Q: Well, if you had it when you assumed care of MayRose Hurst, you
8 would have seen that you were being asked by the NICU doctors to follow up
9 with her [Blood Count] within 30 days?

10 A: Yes.

11 Ex. H, 118:25-119:22.

12 Not only did Dr. Conti have the Discharge Summary in his possession, but he actively
13 chose ignore these recommendations:

14 Q: In any event, whether you read [the Discharge Summary]
15 or whether you didn't, you did not comply with the NICU doctors' request that
16 you draw a [Blood Count] 30 days after discharge. Correct?

17 A: I did not order [the Blood Count] at the time. We order
18 what the child needs and nothing more.

19 Q: And it was your opinion, based on your examination of
20 MayRose, that she did not require a follow-up [Blood Count]. Correct?

21 A: Yes.

22 Ex. H, 130:19-131:9. Of note, Dr. Conti treated MayRose for nearly **three months** and **six**
23 **appointments** following her discharge from the care of the NICU doctors and before her injury
24 occurred. Not once in those *three months* and *six* visits, was a Blood Count ordered by Dr.
25 Conti.

26 Therefore, the Discharge Summary on its own, despite the alleged breaches in the
27 standard of care regarding its content, is uncontested to contain a recommendation that would
28 have **prevented** this injury. It is uncontested that Dr. Conti had this Discharge Summary at the
time he cared for MayRose prior to the injury. It is further uncontested that the NICU Doctors

1 can rely on the pediatrician to follow these instructions. Lastly, it is uncontested that had Dr.
2 Conti followed the recommendations within the Discharge Summary "the **episode of profound**
3 **anemia could also have been prevented**". *Ex. G* (emphasis added).

4 Based on the uncontested facts and testimony of Plaintiffs' experts, Dr. Conti was a
5 superseding intervening cause. First, the conduct of the NICU doctors was not a substantial
6 factor in bringing about MayRose's injury, and was in fact, as stated by Plaintiffs' own experts
7 the recommendation that may have **prevented** this injury. Second, all six factors listed in the
8 Restatement (Second) of Torts § 442 (1965) demonstrate this was unforeseeable:
9

10 "(1) the intervention causes the kind of harm expected to result from the
11 actor's negligence," **(It was not expected that Dr. Conti would choose to**
12 **ignore the recommendations; it was reasonable to rely on Dr. Conti to follow**
13 **the NICU doctors' recommendations)**

14 "(2) the intervening event is normal or extraordinary in the
15 circumstances," **(Extraordinary - Plaintiffs' experts testified that the NICU**
16 **doctors may rely on the pediatrician to follow their recommendations; Dr.**
17 **Conti failed to follow these recommendations after three months of care and**
18 **six appointments, and testified he chose to ignore these recommendations)**

19 "(3) the intervening source is independent or a normal result of the actor's
20 negligence," **(Independent - Dr. Conti's conduct was the direct opposite of the**
21 **NICU doctors' recommendations)**

22 "(4) the intervening act or omission is that of a third party," **(It is**
23 **uncontested that Dr. Conti was not affiliated with the NICU doctors or**
24 **Sunrise Hospital)**

25 "(5) the intervening act is a wrongful act of a third party that would
26 subject him to liability, and" **(Dr. Conti was a defendant in this action based on**
27 **his failure to conduct the follow up testing recommended by the NICU**
28 **doctors)**

"(6) the culpability of the third person's intervening act." **(Dr. Conti's**
failure to perform the recommended tests is uncontested to be the primary
cause of MayRose's injury)

Restatement (Second) of Torts § 442 (1965).

Based on the foregoing, the uncontested evidence demonstrates as a matter of law that
Dr. Conti was a superseding intervening cause in MayRose's injury. Therefore, the alleged

1 violations in the standard of care by the NICU doctors were not the actual or proximate cause of
2 MayRose's injuries, and summary judgment is proper.

3 **2. Plaintiffs are Not Claiming Negligence for a Failure to Diagnose Diamond**
4 **Blackfan Anemia.**

5 Plaintiffs' experts criticize the NICU doctors for not investigating the cause of
6 MayRose's anemia. *Ex. F* and *G*. However, in the same breath, Plaintiffs' experts state that the
7 true cause of her anemia, Diamond Blackfan, could not have been diagnosed in the NICU.

8 **"Diamond-Blackfan anemia is not something I think would be**
9 **diagnosed in the initial NICU stay, no matter what the evaluation would have**
10 **been."**

11 *Ex. I*, 53:20-54:2 (emphasis added). In fact, Plaintiffs stipulated that Diamond Blackfan could
12 not have been diagnosed in the NICU. *Ex. E*. Plaintiffs also state that MayRose's underlying
13 condition of Diamond Blackfan caused her brain injury.

14 Therefore, the breach in the standard of care in allegedly not investigating the cause of
15 MayRose's anemia while in the NICU is not the proximate or actual cause of her injury because
16 it is uncontested that "no matter what the evaluation would have been" the diagnosis would not
17 have been made. *Ex. I*, 53:20-54:2. As such, Plaintiffs cannot establish "that the alleged medical
18 malpractice actually caused the harm complained of". *Perez*, 107 Nev. at 4.
19

20
21 As the claim is not a failure to diagnose Diamond Blackfan, and Plaintiffs agree that such
22 a diagnosis could not have been made by these NICU doctors, yet Diamond Blackfan was the
23 cause of her injury, Plaintiffs have not met the elements of professional negligence and summary
24 judgment is proper.
25

26 ...

27 ...

IV.

CONCLUSION

It is evident that the NICU doctors are not the actual or proximate cause of MayRose's injuries. First, Plaintiffs' experts' opinions are based on a false assumption. It is uncontested that even with the correct recommendations, which if followed would have prevented this injury, Dr. Conti chose not to follow. As these opinions are based on a false assumption, they must be stricken. Further, Dr. Conti's failure to follow these recommendations despite three months and six appointments with MayRose, is the superseding intervening cause of MayRose's injury. Dr. Conti's failure, not the NICU doctors, is the actual and proximate cause of damages in this case.


Lastly, this is not a failure to diagnose case. Plaintiffs stipulated and their experts agree that the underlying cause of MayRose's anemia **could not** have been diagnosed, "no matter what the evaluation would have been." *Ex. I*, 53:20-54:2. Thus, the failure to evaluate is similarly not the cause of MayRose's injuries.

Based on the foregoing, Sunrise Hospital respectfully requests this Court grant this Motion and issue an Order dismissing Sunrise Hospital with prejudice.

DATED this 1st day of October, 2013.

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

By:


KENNETH M. WEBSTER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 7205
JONQUIL L. WHITEHEAD, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10783
HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 North Town Center Drive, Suite 200
Las Vegas, NV 89144
Attorneys for Defendant
Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center, LLC

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE

SUITE 200

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144

TELEPHONE: 702-889-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am an employee of HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC; that on the 1st day of October, 2013, I served a true and correct copy of the foregoing **DEFENDANT SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER, LLC'S MOTION FOR SUMMARY JUDGMENT** in a sealed envelope, via U.S. Mail, first-class postage pre-paid to the following parties at their last known address:

Dennis M. Prince, Esq.
PRINCE & KEATING
3230 South Buffalo Drive, Suite 108
Las Vegas, NV 89117
Attorney for Plaintiffs

-and-

Jacquelynn D. Carmichael, Esq. (Pro Hac Vice)
EISENBERG & GILCHRIST
215 South State Street, Suite 900
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
Attorneys for Plaintiffs

John H. Cotton, Esq.
COTTON, DRIGGS, WALCH, HOLLEY,
WOLOSON & THOMPSON
400 South Fourth Street, 3rd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89101
Attorney for Defendant
Ali Piroozi, M.D.

Robert McBride, Esq.
Kim Mandelbaum, Esq.
MANDELBAUM, ELLERTON & MCBRIDE
2012 Hamilton Lane
Las Vegas, NV 89106
Attorneys for Defendant
Martin Blahnick, MD


An employee of HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

4850-0841-9350, v. 1

EXHIBIT “A”

Sunrise Children's Hospital
3186 South Maryland Pkway, Las Vegas, NV

Hurst, baby girl
01796258
5/14/2008 F 1 D 05/14/08
D00097976535
Blahnik, Martin

8/2/2008 10:06

NEONATAL DISCHARGE SUMMARY

Hurst, baby girl
aka May Hurst
Mother: Tiffani Hurst
Birth weight: 1280 g (2 lbs, 13oz)
Singleton Gestation

Neonatologist: Martin Blahnik, M.D.
Follow Up Physician: Ralph M. Conti, M.D.
Delivering Obstetrician:
Delivery date: 5/14/2008 time: 00:06
Discharge: 8/2/2008 Time: 12:00 LOS: 80 days

ADMISSION DIAGNOSES

Hypoglycemia (admit), Prematurity (admit), Respiratory distress (admit), Suspected sepsis (admit)

DIAGNOSES

Gastrointestinal perforation, Bowel perforation, Delayed gastric emptying, Slow feeder, pneumoperitoneum, Atelectasis, Germinal matrix bleed (grade 1), Anemia of prematurity, Jaundice due to prematurity, Sepsis suspected (>5 days therapy), Hypoglycemia (<40), Hyperphosphatemia, r/o mastoiditis

PROCEDURES & TREATMENTS

Intravenous fluids, Parenteral nutrition, Umbilical artery line, Umbilical venous line, Central venous line, PICC line, Continuous drip feeds, Gavage feeding, Gastric suction tube, Abdominal radiograph, Ileostomy, Exploratory Laparotomy, Broviac placement, Osteomy takedown, Motility agent (Erythromycin), Ranitidine, Ventilation, Oxygen, Continuous positive airway pressure, High flow nasal cannula oxygen, Chest X-Ray, Intubation, Surfactant, Caffeine, Head ultrasound, ROP screen immature, Red blood cell transfusion, Phototherapy, Platelet transfusion, Transfusion of coagulation factors, Lumbar puncture, Ampicillin and Gentamicin (#1), Antibiotics (1st course), Antibiotics (2nd course), Cefotaxime and Vancomycin (#3), Ampicillin and Cefotaxime (#4), Antibiotics (4th course), Vancomycin and Cefotaxime, Cefotaxime and Vancomycin (#6), Hib Vaccine, Pediarix (DaPT/Hep B/inactive polio), Pneumococcal vaccine, Antifungal therapy, Analgesia / Sedation, Fentanyl drip, Morphine sulfate

MATERNAL HISTORY

May was born at 28 6/7 weeks (by dates) to a 39 year old woman who was G 3 and P 2 (TAB 1) at the time of delivery.

Prenatal Labs: Blood Type: O Rh: pos Antibody: nonrespon Hepatitis B: negative
Rubella status: immune RPR: nonreactive Length ROM: Ruptured at delivery.

GBS Status: unknown

Maternal diagnoses and procedures during the pregnancy, labor and delivery included:

Antepartum events: None noted. L&D events: Advanced Maternal Age (multiparous), Preterm labor with delivery, Terbutaline, Indocin, Steroids - complete course
Mom admitted 5/12 to the hospital. PTL w/ FHR decels and non-reassuring strip, AROM at the time of repeat C-section. AFI WNL. Pt admitted for flank pain / then non-reassuring FHR. Meds included PNV, beta-methasone, procordia, terbutaline, indocin, pitocin. Urine tox negative.

DELIVERY Cesarean, unspecified

Apgars 1 min: 03 5 min: 06 10 min: 07

Resuscitation: 02, mask vent

Martin Blahnik, M.D. was called to the delivery room because of Preterm baby. Delivery analgesia used: spinal. Suctioning at delivery: bulb. The respiratory effort at birth was delayed 1 min. Delivery outcome: live birth admitted to ICN.

CPAP given for poor respiratory effort. Pulse ox increase on 60% O2 to low 80s, then higher on CPAP so that O2 was weaned to less than 50% with good sats and improved respiratory effort after 5min.

ADMISSION HISTORY

Printed on 8/2/2008 by the Perinatal Data Center (Hurst 01796258)

Page

Sunrise Children's Hospital
3186 South Maryland Pkway, Las Vegas, NV

Hurst, baby girl
01796258
5/14/2008

D00097976535
F 1 D 05/14/08
Blahnik, Martin

8/2/2008 10:06

NEONATAL DISCHARGE SUMMARY

ADMIT EXAM

Weight (g): 1280 (2 lbs, 13 oz) Length (cm): 37 Head circ (cm): 27.5 GA Exam: 28 6/7 wks AGA
VITAL SIGNS: Temperature: 36.8 Heart rate: 150 Respiratory rate: 30 Blood pressure: 40-40 / 18-20 Mean BP: 22-23 Oxygen saturation: 93
GENERAL: CPAP in place, immature infant, exam consistent with dates
SKIN: no icterus or rashes
HEAD: open, flat anterior fontanelle
EYES: normal shape and size
EARS: immature cartilage, normally set, no anomalies
NOSE & MOUTH: nares appear patent, intact palate
NECK & CLAVICLES: no masses, clavicles intact
LUNGS & CHEST: CTA with some grunting
CARDIAC: normal rate and rhythm, no murmurs, pulses equal in all 4 extremities
ABDOMEN & CORD: no hepatomegaly, 3 vessel cord
GENITALIA: immature female external genitalia, appropriate for age
BACK & SPINE: straight spine
LIMBS & HIPS: symmetric, moves all 4 limbs, 10 fingers and toes
NEUROLOGIC: appropriate strength and tone for gestational age

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY

May was cared for in the ICN for 80 days. The hospital course will be summarized by a problem list.

FLUID AND NUTRITION

Her nadir in weight was 1280 grams (2 lbs, 13oz) on 5/14/2008. She gained an average of 18 grams a day to a current weight of 2680 grams. A caloric intake of 80 kcal/kg or more was reached on day 7.

DIAGNOSES:

Hypoglycemia (<40) (5/14/2008 - 5/14/2008)
Gastrointestinal perforation (5/15/2008 - 5/16/2008)
Bowel perforation (5/15/2008 - 5/16/2008)
Hyperphosphatemia (6/16/2008 - 6/29/2008)
Delayed gastric emptying (7/2/2008 - 7/31/2008)
Slow feeder (7/29/2008 - 8/1/2008)

TREATMENTS:

Intravenous fluids (5/14/2008 - 6/18/2008)
Intravenous fluids (6/19/2008 - 6/27/2008)
Intravenous fluids (7/24/2008 - 7/26/2008)
Intravenous fluids (7/31/2008 - 8/1/2008)
Parenteral nutrition (5/14/2008 - 6/19/2008)
Parenteral nutrition (6/27/2008 - 7/6/2008)
Parenteral nutrition (7/25/2008 - 7/31/2008)
Umbilical artery line (5/14/2008 - 5/22/2008)
Umbilical venous line (5/14/2008 - 5/21/2008)
Central venous line (5/21/2008 - 5/27/2008) PICC placed by nursing, tip in subclavian near SVC
PICC line (7/5/2008 - 7/8/2008)
Central venous line (7/29/2008 - 8/1/2008)
Gavage feeding (5/25/2008 - 5/27/2008) Ileus 5/27, made NPO
Gavage feeding (6/10/2008 - 6/29/2008)
Gavage feeding (6/18/2008 - 7/1/2008)
Continuous drip feeds (7/5/2008 - 7/14/2008)
Gastric suction tube (5/15/2008 - 5/18/2008)

Sunrise Children's Hospital
3186 South Maryland Pkway, Las Vegas, NV

Hurst, baby girl
01796258
5/14/2008

F 1 D 05/14/08
D00097976535
Blahnik, Martin

8/2/2008 10:06

NEONATAL DISCHARGE SUMMARY

Abdominal radiograph (7/30/2008 - 7/30/2008)
Ileostomy (5/16/2008 - 7/26/2008)
Exploratory Laparotomy (5/16/2008 - 5/16/2008)
Broviac placement (7/26/2008 - 7/26/2008)
Osteomy takedown (7/24/2008 - 7/24/2008)
Ranitidine (6/29/2008 - 7/31/2008)
Motility agent(Erythromycin) (7/2/2008 - 7/22/2008)

RESPIRATORY

The highest oxygen percentage used was 55%.

DIAGNOSES:

pneumoperitoneum (5/15/2008 - 5/16/2008)
Atelectasis (5/16/2008 - 5/26/2008)

TREATMENTS:

Ventilation (5/15/2008 - 5/21/2008)
Ventilation (7/24/2008 - 7/26/2008) Reintubated for surgical reanastomosis
Oxygen (5/14/2008 - 6/29/2008)
Continuous positive airway pressure (5/14/2008 - 5/15/2008)
High flow nasal cannula oxygen (5/21/2008 - 5/29/2008)
High flow nasal cannula oxygen (6/7/2008 - 6/29/2008)
Chest X-Ray (5/14/2008 - 5/29/2008)
Intubation (5/14/2008 - 5/14/2008)
Surfactant (5/14/2008 - 5/14/2008)
Caffeine (6/23/2008 - 7/4/2008), 10 mg/day Given 20/kg load and 5/kg/day for increased alarms and periodic breathing with desaturations and decelerations

HEMATOLOGY

The initial hematocrit was 31% on 5/15/2008. The most recent hematocrit was 30% on 8/1/2008. She was given 5 transfusions. The blood type is O+. The DAT is negative. The highest bilirubin level was 10.34 mg/dl on 5/20/2008. The last bilirubin level was 2.8 mg/dl on 7/28/2008.

DIAGNOSES:

Anemia of prematurity (5/15/2008 - 7/21/2008)
Jaundice due to prematurity (5/16/2008 - 5/26/2008)

TREATMENTS:

Red blood cell transfusion (5/15/2008 - 6/23/2008), 2 times Transfused also 6/22
Phototherapy (5/16/2008 - 5/26/2008)
Phototherapy (5/28/2008 - 5/31/2008)
Platelet transfusion (5/15/2008 - 5/15/2008)
Transfusion of coagulation factors (5/15/2008 - 5/15/2008)

INFECTIOUS DISEASE

DIAGNOSES:

Sepsis suspected (>5 days therapy) (5/14/2008 - 6/21/2008)

TREATMENTS:

Lumbar puncture (6/24/2008 - 6/24/2008)
Ampicillin and Gentamicin (#1) (5/14/2008 - 5/24/2008)
Antibiotics (1st course) (5/15/2008 - 5/24/2008)
Antibiotics (2nd course) (5/30/2008 - 6/4/2008) vanco / cefotaxime for ileus/bilious emesis
Cefotaxime and Vancomycin (#3) (6/15/2008 - 6/21/2008)

Sunrise Children's Hospital
3186 South Maryland Pkway, Las Vegas, NV

Hurst, baby girl
01796258
5/14/2008

D00097976535
F 1 D 05/14/08
Blahnik, Martin

8/2/2008 10:06

NEONATAL DISCHARGE SUMMARY

Ampicillin and Cefotaxime (#4) (6/22/2008 - 6/23/2008) Started on 6/22 for lethargy, increased CRP and left shift.
Note: just completed Vanco and Claforan course 6/21-will watch closely and consider changing abx if poor response
Antibiotics (4th course) (6/23/2008 - 7/4/2008) Vanco and Claforan switched to Meropenem, Tobra, and Ampho due to clinical worsening.

Vancomycin and Cefotaxime (7/6/2008 - 7/14/2008)
Cefotaxime and Vancomycin (#6) (7/24/2008 - 7/29/2008)
Hib Vaccine (8/1/2008 - 8/2/2008)
Pediatrix (DaPT/Hep B/inactive polio) (8/1/2008 - 8/2/2008)
Pneumococcal vaccine (8/1/2008 - 8/2/2008)
Antifungal therapy (6/27/2008 - 7/1/2008)

CARDIAC

No issues

NEURO & SCREENING

The most recent neurological tracking showed: Head ultrasound: WNL on 5/18, subacute IVH G1 on 8/1, Eye exam: St 1, Z 2 bilaterally 7/24, Hearing test: due before discharge.

DIAGNOSES:

Geminal matrix bleed (grade 1) (8/1/2008 -)

TREATMENTS:

Head ultrasound (5/15/2008 - 7/31/2008), 2 exams 2nd HUS 5/18
ROP screen immature (7/3/2008 -)

GENITOURINARY

No issues

MUSCULOSKELETAL

No issues

GENETIC / ENDOCRINE

No issues

ADDITIONAL ISSUES

r/o mastoiditis (7/6/2008 - 7/6/2008) CT showed normal mastoid air cells, soft tissue swelling posterior to left ear with no evidence abscess

Morphine sulfate (5/15/2008 - 5/18/2008)
Analgesia / Sedation (5/18/2008 - 5/26/2008) start fentanyl prn
Fentanyl drip (7/26/2008 - 7/27/2008)
Morphine sulfate (7/27/2008 - 7/29/2008)

Blood type: O+. DAT: negative

Social issues: Mom is comfortable to take care of the infant at home, discussed care with the family, family visiting frequently, discharge planning underway, over 30 minutes of discharge activities, mom is getting CPR classes prior discharge.

INTERIM Hx: good output, passed stool, no acute changes over last day, status improved, tolerates full feeds,

EXAM

Weight (g): 2680 (5 lbs, 14 oz) Length (cm): 45 Head circ (cm): 34

VITAL SIGNS: Temperature: 36.8 Heart rate: 135 Respiratory rate: 47 Blood pressure: 84 / 59 Mean BP: 69

Oxygen saturation: 100

GENERAL: alert and active, pink and well perfused

SKIN: no rashes

HEAD: open, flat anterior fontanelle

EYES: no anomalies, equal red reflexes

EARS: normally set, no anomalies

Sunrise Children's Hospital
3186 South Maryland Pkwy, Las Vegas, NV

Hurst, baby girl
01796258
5/14/2008

D00097976535
05/14/08
Blahnik, Martin

8/2/2008 10:06

NEONATAL DISCHARGE SUMMARY

NOSE & MOUTH: nares patent, palate intact
NECK & CLAVICLES: no neck masses, intact clavicles
LUNGS & CHEST: no distress, clear and equal breath sounds
CARDIAC: normal rate and rhythm, no murmurs, good femoral pulses
ABDOMEN & CORD: soft, non-tender, no masses or organomegaly, drying cord
GENITALIA: normal external genitalia
BACK & SPINE: straight spine
LIMBS & HIPS: moves all 4 limbs, stable hips
NEUROLOGIC: normal suck, symmetric Moro, good strength and tone

Special considerations: 1) The infant requires a Sweat Chloride test by 3 months of age due to abnormal CF(IRT) newborn screening test. 2) The infant requires a Head U/S within 1 month after discharge to follow grade 1 subacute IVH.

State newborn screen: abnormal

PLANS

May was discharged to home on 8/2/2008.

The family was instructed to call Dr. Conti for an appointment in 3 days.

Additional appointments: 1) OT and PT follow ups.

2) Follow up with Peds Surgery, 2weeks after discharge.

3) Follow up with early intervention clinic 2weeks after discharge.

4) Follow up with Peds. Ophthalmologist on 8/13/2008.

Feeding at discharge: MBM ad lib Po Q3-4.

Pending results: The infant requires a Sweat Chloride test by 3 months of age.

The infant requires a follow up Head U/S one month after discharge.

Follow-up tests: 1) Sweat test; 2) Head U/S; 3) CBC, Dif, Retic 1 month after discharge.

Discharge medications: Poly- Vi-Sol with iron 1ml po qd

Special Instructions to family: Peds ER if the infant develops any distress, T > 100.3, Poor appetite, or any unusual symptoms.



Ali Piroozi, M.D.

CC's to: Ralph M. Conti, M.D. 6301 Mountain Vista Suite 205 Henderson, NV 89014

Troy Reyna, M.D. Las Vegas, NV

Michael G. Scheidler, M.D. 3121 S. Maryland Pkwy, Suite 400 Las Vegas, NV 89109

Bruce E. Snyder, M.D. 2090 E. Flamingo Road, Suite 200 Las Vegas, NV 89119

EXHIBIT “B”

JOOTHILLS PEDIATRIC WELL VISIT

Front Office OB

NAME Hurst, Mayrose Doctor Conte Historian Mam DOB 5/14/08 Nurse
CC Well check just discharged Date AUG 05 2008
Medications 2 Allergies NEDA

Age 3m HT 19 1/4, -5 % WT 5 10, -5 % HC Birth to 2yrs. 34 / 70 % Temp
Birth WT 2.13
Visual Screen: R / L / HGB: % BP 3 yrs. & older BMI 2 yrs. & older

SUBJECTIVE:

Feeds: BE
Stools: Well
Voids: Well (-) d, c, v, dys.
Sleeps: Well
Dev: (+) Smiles
Safety: sepsis cough, temp > 101, face rash, eye d/c
Behavior: (-) Colicky
Imm:

Concerns:

Objective:

	N	AB	
GEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>oans</u>
Skin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>s Rash</u>
Heent	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>TMOP Clear</u>
Dental	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Neck	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Chest	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Clear</u>
Lungs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
CVS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>(m)</u>
Abd	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>soft</u>
GU	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>normal q</u>
Rectal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Extrem	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Back	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Neuro	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Assessment: Well Child Plan: RTCA 4 months old

discussed

Tdap Dtap HIB IPV HBV MMR Varivax Menactra
Prev Hep A ROTA HPV PPD Dip-UA Hgb GLU
Flouride FLU

Safety:
Audiopath / Vision Screen
Anticipatory Guidance/Behavior
Follow up schedule:

Doctor Signature:

Urine Strip

EXHIBIT “C”

Summ

FOOTHILLS PEDIATRIC WELL VISIT

Front Office

Doctor Conde Nurse [Signature]
NAME May Rose Hurst Historian [Signature] DOB 5/10/08 Date SEP 09 2008
CC well child
Medications Vitamin D Allergies NEUA

Age 4mo HT 20 3/4 WT 8.0 % HC Birth to 2yrs. 37 % Temp _____
Birth WT _____
Visual Screen: R _____ / _____ L _____ / _____ HGB: _____ % BP 3 yrs. & older _____ BMI 2 yrs. & older _____

SUBJECTIVE:

Feeds: Engage AR Lipid
Stools: Well 1 d, v, c, dys 1 scream in pain
Voids: Well 1 loss of weight
Sleeps: Well 1 turning blue
Dev: 1 smiles 1 rolls
Safety: 1 ing 1 no 1 no
Behavior: 1 no 1 no
Imm: 1 no 1 no
Concerns: _____

Objective:

	N	AB
GEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skin	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Heart	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Neck	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chest	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lungs	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
CVS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Abd	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
GU	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rectal	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Extrem	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Back	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Neuro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

AARS
S rash
max 00 Clear
Clear
5 M
soft
normal 9

Assessment:

Well Child

Plan:

PTC @ Lemo
Solids

Starch Enceph

Refer to PT, OT, ST
Radiologist Meiosis Brain

Tdap [Signature] Hib [Signature] IPV [Signature] HBV MMR Varivax Menactra
Prev [Signature] Hep A [Signature] ROTA [Signature] HPV PPD Dip-UA Hgb GLU
Flouride FLU

Safety: _____
Audiopath / Vision Screen _____
Anticipatory Guidance/Behavior _____
Follow up schedule: _____

Doctor Signature:

RALPH CONTI MD

Urine Strip

Updated 6/12/08

APP115
FP 00006

summ.

POOTHILLS PEDIATRIC SICK VISIT

NAME HURST, MARYROSE HISTORIAN mom DOB 5/14/08 DATE SEP 30 2008
AGE 4mo WEIGHT 8.15 TEMP 98.3 NURSE to FRONT (10P)
MEDICATIONS 0 ALLERGIES NKDA
cc: Cough - Congestion -

Fever	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
URI	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Cough	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Vomiting	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Diarrhea	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Constip.	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Pain	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Rash	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>face</u>
PO	<u>Normal</u>		Abn: <u>↑</u> <u>↓</u>
UOP	<u>Normal</u>		Abn: <u>↑</u> <u>↓</u>

Sd Hx Cough & con tested

PMHx: 0 PSHx: (+) NEC HOSPITALIZATIONS 0
FMHx: 0 (allergies) SxHx: daycare (Y N) smoke (Y N) pets (Y N)

OBJECTIVE

Gen: AA NAD
Skin: clear well perfused
HEENT: TM's nl
Conjunctiva: nl
Nose: nl
Oropharynx: MMM
Tonsils: nl
Neck: supple
Chest: symm.
Lungs: CTA no W/R/R
CVS: RRR no murmur
Abd: soft, NT&D BS+ no mass
GU: NA nl
Rectal: NA nl
Extrem: MAES FROM
Neuro: no focal findings or change

Exanthem: EMP Rash on face

abnl: _____
abnl: _____
abnl: congested
abnl: erythema
abnl: _____
abnl: _____
abnl: _____
abnl: _____
abnl: _____
abnl: _____
abnl: _____
abnl: _____

ASSESSMENT: Seborrhea
URI Cough pharyngitis

PLAN: RSV(-)
usual URI treatment
1% HC cream

RTC: If symptoms get worse
or temp > 102

PROCEDURE: _____

Pulse Ox: 99/179

Doctor Signature RALPH CONTI MD

Urine Strip

Updated 4/3/08

MOTHILLS PEDIATRICS WELL VISIT

Front Office _____

NAME Hurst, May Rose Doctor Conti Historian mom DOB 5/19/08 Nurse OCT 01 2008
 CC wcc
 Medications _____ Allergies ⊕

Age 4mo HT 21 / 1 % WT 9.4 / 1 % HC Birth to 2yrs. 35 1/2 % Temp 97.8
 Birth WT _____
 Visual Screen: R _____ / _____ L _____ / _____ HGB: _____ % BP 3 yrs. & older _____ BMI 2 yrs. & older _____

SUBJECTIVE: ⊕
 Feeds: Formula Stage 1
 Stools: Well
 Voids: Well ⊖ d, v, c, dys.
 Sleeps: Well
 Dev: ⊕ smiles ⊖ rolls
 Safety: Hi ing H2O Therm carseat.
 Behavior: ⊖ colicky
 Imm: Discussed - UTD no - pool.
 Concerns: _____
 Objective: _____

GEN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AB	<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Aans</u>
Skin	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>SPASH</u>
Heart	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>in ear clear</u>
Dental	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Neck	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>Clear</u>
Chest	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Lungs	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>5 (M)</u>
CVS	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>80 ft</u>
Abd	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<u>normal</u>
GU	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Rectal	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Extrem	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Back	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
Neuro	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	

Assessment: Well Child Plan: PTCC, Lemo

Tdap	Dtap	HIB	IPV	<u>HBV</u>	MMR	Varivax	Menactra	Safety: <u>discussed</u>
Prev	Hep A	ROTA	HPV	PPD	Dip-UA	Hgb	GLU	Audiopath / Vision Screen <u>⊕</u>
Flouride	FLU							Anticipatory Guidance/Behavior <u>⊕</u>
								Follow up schedule: _____

Doctor Signature: RALPH CONTI MD
 Urine Strip _____

JOOTHILLS PEDIATRIC SICK VISIT

Summ.

NAME Hurst, Mayrose HISTORIAN mom DOB 5.14.08 DATE OCT 18 2008
 AGE 5m WEIGHT 9.4 TEMP 97.3 NURSE Petty FRONT CH13
 MEDICATIONS 2 ALLERGIES NCA
 CC: Vomiting

Fever	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
URI	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Cough	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Vomiting	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>1 @ yesterday</u>
Diarrhea	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Constip.	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Pain	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
Rash	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	
PO	<u>Normal</u>		Abn: ↑ ↓
UOP	<u>Normal</u>		Abn: ↑ ↓

vomiting 1x yesterday. last one
this AM ~ 2 hours ago
after nursing.
(+) real diarrhea (then AC.
passing gas. Had BM the
day before.
Post dx: ex proctitis. hx NEC.
older sib vomited 3 days ago.
nanny's children also vomited.

PMHx: _____ PSHx: _____ HOSPITALIZATIONS _____
 FMHx: _____ (allergies) SxHx: daycare (Y N) smoke (Y N) pets (Y N)

OBJECTIVE
 Gen: AA NAD not sick looking. not in distress

Skin: clear well perfused

HEENT: TM's nl
 Conjunctiva: nl
 Nose: nl
 Oropharynx: MMM
 Tonsils: nl

Neck: supple

Chest: symm.

Lungs: CTA no W/R/R

CVS: RRR no murmur

Abd: soft, NT/ND BS+ no mass

GU: NA nl

Rectal: NA nl

Extrem: MAE, FROM

Neuro: no focal findings or change

Exanthem: _____

abnl: _____
 abnl: _____
 abnl: _____
 abnl: oral mucosa moist
 abnl: _____
 abnl: _____
 abnl: _____
 abnl: healed with live scar.
 abnl: safe. flt. var. tender. no guarding.
 abnl: BS me me me
 abnl: _____
 abnl: _____

ASSESSMENT: _____

Vomiting no dehydration

RTC: _____

PLAN: continue Pediatric. Await
nick. prn

PROCEDURE: _____

Pulse Ox: _____

Doctor Signature

CYNTHIA MALEK R.N.

Urine Strip

Updated 4/3/08

EXHIBIT “D”

SICK VISIT

MEDICATIONS

ALLERGIES
very fussy
very fussy - easy gas/bumps
only 1 day
soft stool
occ. diarrhea, mucus
etc. fussy in car

July 31 1894

OBJECTIVE

Exanthem: White, vesicular

abnl: CAA
abnl: PRRW @
abnl: SPT NT Hourz mid scar
abnl: 20w

ASSESSMENT: Good: everything
UT Pass (no pain)

RTC: W

PLAN: Gentlease B.F
In chemical feed
Zantac 155 - 0.2cc w/Prodentol
#1500 - 2.2cc

PROCEDURE

Pulse Ox:

Doctor Signature _____

Kathleen Weber D.O.

Urme Strip

Updated 4/3/08

EXHIBIT “E”

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE

SUITE 200

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144

TELEPHONE: 702-389-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

SAO

KENNETH M. WEBSTER, ESQ.

Nevada Bar No. 7205

JONQUIL L. WHITEHEAD, ESQ.

Nevada Bar No. 10783

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

1160 North Town Center Drive, Suite 200

Las Vegas, NV 89144

(702) 889-6400 – Office

(702) 384-6025 – Facsimile

kwebster@hpslaw.com

jwhitehead@hpslaw.com

Attorneys for Defendant

Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center, LLC

DISTRICT COURT

CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

TIFFANI D. HURST and BRIAN
ABBINGTON, jointly and on behalf of their
minor child, MAYROSE LILI-ABBINGTON
HURST,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL
CENTER, LLC, MARTIN BLAHNICK,
M.D., ALI PIROOZI, M.D., RALPH CONTI,
M.D. and FOOTHILL PEDIATRICS LLC,

Defendants.

CASE NO. A616728

DEPT NO. XXIV

**STIPULATION AND ORDER REGARDING CERTAIN
TRIAL EVIDENTIARY/PROCEDURAL RULINGS**

Trial Date: February 18, 2014

IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED, by all parties, by and through their
respective counsel of record, to entry of the following trial evidentiary/procedural rulings.

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE

SUITE 200

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144

TELEPHONE: 702-889-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

1 1. Alan H. Rosenthal, M.D., Kathleen Sakamoto, M.D., and Mark H. Rothschild,
2 M.D., will not be called to testify at trial; and

3 2. It is uncontested and agreed by all parties that Plaintiff's Diamond Blackfan
4 Anemia not being diagnosed in the NICU by Defendants Martin Blahnick, M.D., and Ali
5 Piroozi, M.D., was not below the standard of care. All parties agree that it will not be argued
6 before the jury that Plaintiff's Diamond Blackfan Anemia should have been diagnosed in the
7 NICU by Defendants Martin Blahnick, M.D., and Ali Piroozi, M.D.; however, Plaintiff

8 specifically reserves the right to argue, among other things, that the standard of care did require
9 Defendants Martin Blahnick and Ali Piroozi to recognize (1) that MayRose Hurst's anemia was
10 not "due to prematurity"; (2) that there was an undiagnosed pathological cause for the anemia;
11 and (3) that further investigation into the cause of MayRose's anemia was warranted by said
12 Defendants; and

13 3. It is uncontested and agreed by all parties and their respective experts that
14 MayRose Hurst did not require further hospitalization at the time of her discharge from the
15 NICU. However, Plaintiffs reserve the right to argue that MayRose Hurst's hematocrit and
16 hemoglobin were not stable at the time of discharge and were in fact on a downward decline
17 which indicated MayRose's need for both (1) investigation into the cause of her ongoing anemia
18 on either an inpatient or outpatient basis; as well as (2) instructions to MayRose's parents and
19 pediatrician that she had ongoing anemia that would need to be closely followed to determine if
20 she would continue to require transfusions on a weekly and/or bi-weekly basis as she had done
21 from the date of her birth. All parties agree that Defendants Martin Blahnick, M.D., and Ali
22 Piroozi, M.D., did not fall below the standard of care by discharging Plaintiff from the NICU on
23 August 2, 2008; however, Plaintiffs reserve the right to argue that the method and manner of
24
25
26
27
28

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE

SUITE 200

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144

TELEPHONE: 702-889-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

1 MayRose's discharge, including the discharge plan, instructions, orders, as well as the
2 information given to the parents and/or pediatrician at the time of discharge was below the

3 standard of care; and

4 4. Settling-Defendant Ralph Conti, M.D., is deceased and is therefore unavailable to
5 testify at trial. All parties agree to the use of his deposition testimony at trial; and

6
7 5. All parties agree that lay witnesses will not provide opinion testimony regarding
8 medical care and treatment; and

9 6. All parties agree to refrain from arguing the "golden rule"; and

10 7. All parties agree that any evidence or inference regarding the relative wealth
11 and/or "for profit" status of either party is of no consequence to the underlying issues and must
12 be barred; and

13
14 8. All parties agree that in order to promote judicial economy, it will be beneficial to
15 all parties concerned if the Court and all counsel know in advance the sequence of witnesses to
16 be called. This will allow all of the parties to adequately prepare their examinations of the
17 witnesses and to have the pertinent file material at court. This procedure is within the discretion
18 of the Court and will serve to enhance the trial judge's control over the orderly flow of evidence;
19 and
20

21 9. All parties agree that evidence regarding other lawsuits filed against the
22 defendants and/or other negligence ascribed to the defendants should be barred because such
23 evidence would allow the jury to infer the defendants' propensity for negligence. Such reference
24 is completely irrelevant to a final determination of the merits of this particular case; and
25

26 10. All parties agree that all non-party lay witnesses shall be barred from the
27 courtroom prior to their testimony, with the exception of expert witnesses; and
28

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE

SUITE 200

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144

TELEPHONE: 702-889-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

1 11. All parties agree that the parties and their counsel shall refrain from any reference
2 to or insinuation about the parties' settlement negotiations; and

3 12. All parties agree there shall be no mentioning or examining witnesses directly or
4 indirectly, regarding the existence of professional liability insurance covering defendants as said
5 information is irrelevant and prejudicial; and

6 13. All parties agree that parties and their counsel are barred from eliciting testimony
7 or examining any health care provider with regard to that provider's personal treatment
8 preferences, because that information is irrelevant to the issue of the standard of care and would
9 be prejudicial and misleading to the jury, unless appropriately laid foundation that such treatment
10 is within the generally accepted standard of care; and

11 14. All parties agree that the parties and their experts shall be restricted to the
12 standard of care applicable in the medical community in May 2008; and

13 15. All parties agree that parties are barred from presenting evidence or making
14 argument about discovery disputes which took place before trial. Such evidence or argument
15 would be wholly irrelevant to any issue raised in this case, are highly prejudicial, and should be
16 barred; and

17 16. All parties agree that parties are barred from making any insinuation about or
18 reference to counsel being from Chicago and Utah. Such information is completely irrelevant to
19 a final determination of the merits of this particular case and would be prejudicial and misleading
20 to the jury; and

21 17. All parties agree that parties and their counsel will not make any insinuation about
22 or reference to the origins of Plaintiffs Tiffani Hurst and Brian Abbingtion's sexual relationship;
23 and
24
25
26
27
28

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 200

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144
TELEPHONE: 702-389-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

18. All parties agree that parties and their counsel will not make any insinuation about
or reference to the incident at Toys 'R Us involving Plaintiff Tiffani Hurst and her child in the
car; and

19. All parties agree that no evidence exists to support a claim of agency and/or
vicarious liability against Defendant Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center for the conduct of
Defendant Ralph Conti, M.D.

The parties represent that this Stipulation is a full and accurate representation of certain
evidentiary/procedural agreements that they wish for this Court to enter as a binding order for the
upcoming trial.

IT IS SO STIPULATED.

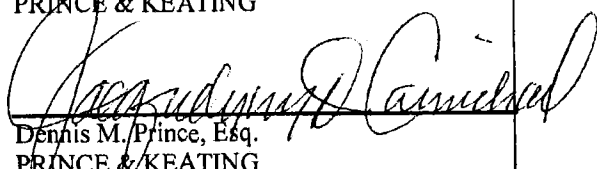
Respectfully submitted by:

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

KENNETH M. WEBSTER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 7205
JONQUIL L. WHITEHEAD, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10783
HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 North Town Center Drive, Suite 200
Las Vegas, NV 89144
*Attorneys for Defendant
Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center LLC*

Approved as to form and content:

PRINCE & KEATING


Dennis M. Prince, Esq.
PRINCE & KEATING
3230 South Buffalo Drive, Suite 108
Las Vegas, NV 89117
Attorney for Plaintiffs
-and-
Jacquelynn D. Carmichael, Esq.
EISENBERG & GILCHRIST
215 South State Street, Suite 900
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
Attorneys for Plaintiffs

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 NORTH TOWN CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 200

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89144
TELEPHONE: 702-889-6400 FACSIMILE: 702-384-6025

1 Approved as to form and content:

Approved as to form and content:

2 COTTON, DRIGGS, WALCH, HOLLEY,
3 WOLOSON & THOMPSON

MANDELBAUM, ELLERTON & MCBRIDE

4
5 John H. Cotton, Esq.
6 Christopher Rigler, Esq.
7 COTTON, DRIGGS, WALCH, HOLLEY,
8 WOLOSON & THOMPSON
9 400 South Fourth Street, 3rd Floor
Las Vegas, NV 89101
Attorney for Defendant
Ali Piroozi, M.D.

Robert C. McBride, Esq.
MANDELBAUM, ELLERTON & MCBRIDE
2012 Hamilton Lane
Las Vegas, NV 89106
Attorneys for Defendant
Martin Blahnick, M.D.

Case Name: Hurst vs. Sunrise Hospital, et al.
Case Number: A616728

ORDER

Pursuant to the foregoing stipulation of counsel for all parties, and good cause appearing
therefore,

IT IS SO ORDERED.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2013.

DISTRICT COURT JUDGE

Respectfully submitted by:

HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC

KENNETH M. WEBSTER, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 7205
JONQUIL L. WHITEHEAD, ESQ.
Nevada Bar No. 10783
HALL PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD, LLC
1160 North Town Center Drive, Suite 200
Las Vegas, NV 89144

EXHIBIT “F”

Marcus C. Hermansen, MD

August 28, 2012

Jacquelynn D. Carmichael, Esq.
Eisenberg and Gilchrist
215 South State Street, #900
Salt Lake City, UT 84111

Re: Hurst

Dear Ms. Carmichael:

I am a board certified Pediatrician and Neonatologist. I am licensed to practice medicine in the State of New Hampshire. I am the Medical Director of the Neonatal Intensive Care Unit at Southern New Hampshire Medical Center in Nashua, New Hampshire and am an Associate Professor of Pediatrics at Dartmouth Medical School. At your request I have reviewed the following materials:

- Medical records of Tiffani Hurst
 - o prenatal records
 - o Center for Maternal Fetal Medicine
 - o Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center
- Medical records of MayRose Hurst
 - o Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center
 - o Foothills Pediatrics (Dr. Conti)
 - o HCA Hospital Corporation of America (Admission of September 23, 2009)
 - o Desert Radiologists (Brain MRI of September 30, 2008)
 - o Summerlin Hospital (Admission of October 29, 2008)
 - o Denver Children's Hospital (Admission of December 1, 2008)
 - o Deposition of Martin Joseph Blahnik, MD
 - o Deposition of Ralph Conti, MD
 - o Deposition of Tiffani Hurst
 - o Deposition of Ali Piroozi, MD

MayRose Hurst was born by C-section at 28 6/7 weeks gestation on May 14, 2008 at Sunrise Hospital. Her birth weight was 1280 grams and her Apgar scores were 3 and 6, at one and five minutes, respectively. During her stay in the Sunrise Neonatal Intensive Care Unit she

experienced numerous complications of prematurity including respiratory distress syndrome, apnea of prematurity, neonatal sepsis, retinopathy of prematurity, bowel perforation with pneumoperitoneum, and hyperbilirubinemia. Despite her numerous complications of prematurity she had no evidence of brain damage at the time of her discharge. (Footnote 1) MayRose was discharged on August 2, 2008 and "The family was instructed to call Dr. Conti for an appointment in 3 days."

MayRose suffered from anemia during her neonatal hospitalization and required multiple transfusions with packed red blood cells. (Footnote 2) Her hematocrit was 30.0% on August 1, 2008, just one day prior to her discharge. At that time her reticulocyte count was < 0.5%. On August 1 the progress notes indicate that a "Hct = 30%, Retic = 0.5%" with a plan to "monitor clinically, start Poly vi sol with iron." MayRose's diagnosis at discharge was "Anemia of prematurity (5/15/2008 – 7/21/2008)" and the plans included a "CBC, Dif, Retic 1 month after discharge." At the time of discharge she was taking 1 mL of Poly-Vi-Sol with iron daily.

Dr. Conti saw MayRose on August 5, 2008. The office note indicates that MayRose was taking no medications at that time; however, the note of September 9, 2008 indicates that she was taking "vitamins with iron." She was admitted to Summerlin Hospital in October 2008 with anemic shock with an admission hemoglobin of 1.5 mg/dL and a pH of 6.5. A brain CT on November 14 showed "multiple intracranial infarcts and calcifications secondary to hypoxemia" and MayRose was discharged with a diagnosis of hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy. She subsequently was treated at Denver Children's Hospital and diagnosed with "severe anoxic brain injury" and "red cell aplasia thought to be Diamond Blackfan."

Relative to MayRose's anemia, there were two primary departures from the standards of care by the neonatology providers at Sunrise Hospital. These departures were:

Failure to recognize and evaluate the pathological aspect of MayRose's anemia:

- The providers made a diagnosis of the relatively benign condition of "anemia of prematurity" for the period of May 15, 2008 through July 21, 2008. There is no other explanation for MayRose's anemia given and no alternative diagnoses offered. Interestingly, the diagnosis of "anemia of prematurity" is only given though July 21 and there is no explanation for her anemia or her need for blood transfusions after July 21.
- Few newborns born at 28 6/7 weeks gestation with "anemia of prematurity" require one transfusion. Fewer yet require a second transfusion. MayRose required eleven transfusions (1), yet the cause of this requirement was never investigated. While the early transfusions (those given within 72 hours of birth) were probably due to her immediate post-birth medical and surgical problems, as time went by it should have become apparent that another cause was in play. And clearly that cause was not simply "anemia of prematurity" – the diagnosis of "anemia of prematurity" was incorrect and improper.
- A thorough investigation of the problem was indicated and a consultation by a hematologist would have been helpful. Dr. Blahnik still does not acknowledge "any indication to have a hematologist involved" (deposition, page 41). Dr. Piroozi also feels

that "there was no reason for hematology consult at that time." (deposition, page 57) Once the neonatologists chose not to obtain a hematology consultation, then they assume the responsibility to conduct a hematology evaluation of the anemia themselves and they failed to do so.

- In deposition testimony Dr. Blahnik does not attribute all of MayRose's anemia to prematurity. He states there were "other reasons for her anemia" (deposition, page 39) and "we knew the cause of her anemia" (deposition, page 41). Dr. Blahnik attributes the transfusions in the first 72 hours of life to MayRose's initial medical/surgical problems, and her subsequent transfusions to "typical and expected" needs of a premature newborn. (deposition, pages 43-4) The number and volume of subsequent blood transfusions far exceeds those expected for any premature newborn and should not have been attributed simply to "prematurity of anemia."
- Dr. Piroozi feels that MayRose's "anemia wasn't unusual and different based on her condition, based on illnesses and critical condition that she had." (deposition, page 50) He attributes her anemia to more than just prematurity, attributing the problem to the fact that "basically she was a very critical newborn premature baby with multiple problems" (deposition, page 55). Dr. Piroozi felt that the lack of "profound anemia" was justification for a failure to evaluate for the cause of MayRose's anemia. (deposition page 68) However, Dr. Piroozi's logic is faulty – MayRose never had the opportunity to demonstrate "profound anemia" because of the numerous transfusions that were given. Had it not been for the multiple transfusions MayRose would have demonstrated "profound anemia".

Inadequate discharge planning:

- Even though MayRose was anemic and diagnosed with anemia of prematurity and required frequent blood transfusions, she was discharged with a plan to re-check her red blood cell counts (CBC) one month after discharge. This was extremely dangerous knowing that she was requiring transfusions as frequently as every two weeks (she was transfused 4 times in June and 3 times in July) and was discharged anemic with a hematocrit of 30.0% and had virtually no reticulocytes. (Footnote 3) It was predictable that she would be "due" for a transfusion in less than one month after discharge. Dr. Piroozi felt "the baby would be safe to get hematocrit and retic count within one month, considering the baby is going to be under supervision and care of pediatrician with close follow-up." (deposition, page 121-122). But there was no effort to inform the follow-up pediatrician, Dr. Conti, about the need for close follow-up. There was no communication by e-mail, by fax, or by telephone. The communication was left to the family and to a discharge summary, a discharge summary with incomplete and inaccurate information:
 - o The discharge summary provided no indication that this infant's anemia needed to be followed closer than that of any other premature infant.
 - o The discharge summary provided inaccurate information about the number of transfusions (5 vs. 11).
 - o The discharge summary provided no information regarding the lack of reticulocytes on the day prior to discharge.

- The discharge summary implied that the last transfusion given was on June 22 and gave no indication of the three transfusions administered in July.
- The discharge summary provided a diagnosis of "anemia of prematurity" without any expressed concern for other possible causes of anemia.
- The discharge summary indicates that a blood count one month after discharge would constitute adequate follow-up.

The acts of negligence by the neonatologists at Sunrise Hospital caused MayRose to suffer delayed diagnosis and treatment of Blackfan-Diamond anemia.

My opinions are expressed to a reasonable degree of medical probability.

Sincerely,



Marcus C. Hermansen, MD

Footnote 1: A head ultrasound on May 14 was normal. A head ultrasound on May 18 was also normal. A head ultrasound on August 1 showed "new left germinal matrix hemorrhage, grade 1. This may be subacute." Dr. Blahnik acknowledges that a grade 1 hemorrhage "doesn't have significance." (deposition, pages 71-73) Dr. Piroozi was "concerned" about the hemorrhage (deposition, page 108) although he acknowledges that she had "an overall very good prognosis." (deposition, page 109) MayRose's discharge examination on August 2 showed "normal suck, symmetric Moro, good strength and tone." Her physical examination in Dr. Conti's office on August 5 showed a normal neurological examination. A brain MRI on September 30 was normal. Dr. Conti did make a determination of "static enceph" on his September 9 note, but gives no basis for that determination – the child had no subjective findings suggesting brain injury and had a normal neurological examination on September 9. It is unlikely that May Rose had suffered any brain damage at the time of Dr. Conti's assessment on September 9, 2008 and that all of her brain damage occurred at the time of her re-hospitalization for anemic shock.

Footnote 2: The discharge summary indicates "she was given 5 transfusions." Dr. Blahnik and Dr. Piroozi both testified that there were 11 red blood cell transfusions, a number of transfusions consistent with the Blood Bank records in the Laboratory Discharge Summary. Dr. Piroozi explains the discrepancy by blaming "the system and the data entry." (deposition, page 115)

Footnote 3: The progress notes indicated a reticulocyte count = 0.5% on August 1, 2008 although the laboratory print-out actually indicates "< 0.5%" (with a laboratory reference range

of 0.5-1.5%). In deposition testimony Dr. Blahnik acknowledges that low reticulocyte counts are consistent with Blackfan-Diamond anemia (deposition, page 35), but he believes that the value was "within the reference range" (deposition, page 44, lines 14-5) when it was actually less than the reference range. Dr. Piroozi felt the reticulocyte count was low (deposition, page 49 and 56) and started iron therapy in response to the low value (deposition, page 49). Dr. Piroozi is still under the belief that the reticulocyte count was 0.5 (deposition page 53, line 18) when it was actually less than 0.5.

EXHIBIT “G”



Division of Pediatric Hematology

School of Medicine

720 Rutland Avenue / Ross 1125

Baltimore MD 21205

New Appointments: 410-955-6132 / FAX 410-955-8208

Return Appointments: 410-955-3177 / FAX 410-502-5114

James F. Casella, MD
George J. Dover, MD
Clifford M. Takemoto, M.D.
Jeffrey R. Keefer, M.D., Ph.D.
John J. Strouse, M.D., Ph.D.
Shirley Reddoch, M.D.
William H. Zinkham, M.D.
Emily Barron-Casella, Ph.D.
Patricia Underland, R.N., M.S., C.P.N.P.
Phillip Seaman, PA-C
Kim Winship, LCSW-C
Yolanda M. Fortenberry, Ph.D.

August 30, 2012

Jacquelynn D. Carmichael
Eisenberg, Gilchrist & Cutt
215 South State Street, Suite 900
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

Re: MayRose Hurst
DOB: 5/14/08

Dear Ms. Carmichael

This letter is to provide my expert opinion as to the etiology and interventions that may have prevented MaryRose Hurst's severe brain injury. My opinion is based on my education, training, experience, and knowledge as well as my review of MayRose Hurst's medical records.

My qualifications as an expert witness include my education, training and expertise in the field of pediatric hematology and stroke. I obtained my medical degree from Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine and then completed a combined residency in Internal Medicine and Pediatrics at the University of Rochester. I then completed training in Adult Hematology at the National Institutes of Health and Pediatric Hematology/Oncology in Johns Hopkins University/National Institutes of Health Program. I have active board certification in Pediatrics, Pediatric Hematology/Oncology, and Adult Hematology. I am currently an Assistant Professor of Pediatrics and Medicine at Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine and care for neonates and children with hematologic disorders at Bloomberg Children's Hospital and in the associated outpatient facilities of Johns Hopkins Hospital. I have a clinical and research interest in stroke in children and have published extensively on this topic.

I have reviewed copies of the following medical records of MayRose Hurst:

1. Sunrise Hospital: MayRose's birth and stay in the NICU 5-14-2008 to 8-2-2008-physician notes, laboratory testing, and summaries
2. Foothills Pediatrics: 8-5-2008 to 10-24-2008
3. Summerlin Hospital 10-29-2008 to 11-30-2008-physician notes, laboratory testing, and summaries
4. Denver Children's Hospital 12-1-2008 to 12-15-2008-summaries and physician notes.



You are already familiar with the details of MaryRose's medical history. Additional details relevant to her anemia include nuchal lucency identified on prenatal ultrasound with normal chromosomal analysis, a family history of alpha thalassemia, and anemia at birth with borderline macrocytosis (large red blood cells). MaryRose had multiple transfusions of red blood cells during her initial hospitalization, which was unusual even in light of her complications including her need for surgery, multiple infections and significant inflammation. MayRose's anemia at birth was not "anemia of prematurity." Unfortunately, during MayRose's stay in the NICU her anemia was not evaluated, nor was her family history of thalassemia or the fact of her nuchal lucency taken into consideration.

At the time of her discharge, it was recommended that she have follow-up laboratory testing including a complete blood count and differential and reticulocyte a month after her discharge. This was not done and she was admitted to Summerlin Hospital nearly 3 months after her discharge from the NICU with apnea and poor oxygenation with profound anemia and influenza B infection. It is my expert opinion with a reasonable degree of medical certainty that her profound anemia was a major contributor to her brain injury. This is based on the severity of her anemia and the watershed distribution of her brain injury. The episode of profound anemia could have been prevented if her anemia had been properly evaluated while she was in the NICU. If this had occurred, it would have been discovered that MayRose's anemia was not due to prematurity and required, at a minimum, follow-up with more frequent laboratory testing (complete blood count and reticulocyte count) until such time as a determination as to the cause of her anemia could be made. Similarly, the episode of profound anemia could also have been prevented if the complete blood count that was recommended at 1 month had been obtained, because, with a reasonable degree of medical certainty, she would have been anemic one month after discharge given her hematocrit of 30% on 8/1/12 and a typical rate of decrease in the hematocrit of ~9% per month.

Sincerely,

John Strouse, MD, PhD

John Strouse, MD, PhD
Assistant Professor of Pediatrics and Medicine



EXHIBIT “H”

**DEPOSITION OF
RALPH CONTI, M.D.**

Hurst, et al. v. Sunrise Hospital and Medical Center, et al.
Case No. A-10-616728-C
June 19, 2012

CONDENSED TRANSCRIPT AND KEY WORD INDEX

TURNER REPORTING & CAPTIONING SERVICES, INC.
7500 W. Lake Mead Blvd., Ste. 9246
Las Vegas, NV 89128
(702) 242-9263

DISTRICT COURT
CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA

TIFFANI D. HURST and BRIAN ABBINGTON, jointly and on behalf of their minor child, MAYROSE LILI-ABBINGTON HURST,)
Plaintiffs,)
vs.)
SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER, LLC; MARTIN BLAHNIK, M.D.; ALI PIROOZI, M.D.; RALPH CONTI, M.D.; and FOOTHILLS PEDIATRICS, LLC,)
Defendants.)

Case No. A10616728C
Dept.No. XXIV

DEPOSITION OF RALPH CONTI, M.D.
Taken on Tuesday, June 19, 2012
At 2:12 p.m.
At 3441 South Eastern Avenue, Suite 401
Las Vegas, Nevada

Reported By: Karen J. Berry, RMR, CCR 836

EXHIBITS	
Plaintiffs' Description	Page
A Curriculum Vitae.....	15
B Foothills office visits.....	67
C 9/30/08 MRI report.....	78
D Referral for sweat test.....	80
E Foothills questionnaire.....	86
F Three laboratory test results.....	106
G Prescription.....	114
H Responses to Requests for Admissions.....	117
I Responses to Interrogatories.....	117
J Neonatal Discharge Summary.....	118

Page 2

1 APPEARANCES:
2 For the Plaintiffs: JACQUELYNN D. CARMICHAEL, ESQ.
EISENBERG & GILCHRIST
3 215 South State Street
Suite 900
4 Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
5 For Defendant JONQUIL L. URDAZ, ESQ.
Sunrise Hospital: HALL, PRANGLE & SCHOOLVELD
6 777 North Rainbow Boulevard
Suite 225
7 Las Vegas, Nevada 89107
8 For Defendants CHRISTOPHER G. RIGLER, ESQ.
Blahnik and Piroozi: JOSEPH H. COTTON & ASSOCIATES
9 2300 West Sahara Avenue
Suite 420
10 Las Vegas, Nevada 89102
11 For Defendants Conti PATRICIA EGAN DAEHNKE, ESQ.
and Foothills BONNE BRIDGES MUELLER
12 Pediatrics: O'KEEFE & NICHOLS
3441 South Eastern Avenue
13 Suite 402
Las Vegas, Nevada 89169
14 Also present: TIFFANI D. HURST
15 BRIAN ABBINGTON
16 Videographer: Patti Lucchesi
Certified Legal Videography
17
18 EXAMINATION BY PAGE
19 MS. CARMICHAEL..... 4
20
21
22
23
24
25

Page 4

1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins the
2 deposition of Ralph Conti, M.D. Today's date is
3 June 19, 2012. The time is 2:12 p.m. We are at Bonne
4 Bridges Mueller O'Keefe and Nichols, 3414 South
5 Eastern Avenue, Suite 402, Las Vegas, Nevada, 89169.
6 This case is in the District Court, Clark
7 County, Nevada, entitled Tiffani D. Hurst and Brian
8 Abbington, jointly and on behalf of their minor child,
9 MayRose Lili-Abbington Hurst, versus Sunrise Hospital
10 and Medical Center, Case Number A-10-616728-C.
11 I'm Patti Lucchesi representing Certified
12 Legal Videography. The court reporter is Karen Berry
13 on behalf of Turner Reporting and Captioning.
14 Will counsel please identify yourselves for
15 voice identification, then the reporter will
16 administer the oath.
17 MS. CARMICHAEL: Jackie Carmichael on behalf
18 of the plaintiffs.
19 MR. RIGLER: Christopher Rigler on behalf of
20 defendants Blahnik and Piroozi.
21 MS. DAEHNKE: Patricia Daehnke for Doctor
22 Conti.
23 MS. URDAZ: Jonquil Urdaz for Sunrise
24 Hospital.
25 //

Page 5

1 Thereupon--
 2 RALPH CONTI, M.D.
 3 was called as a witness by the Plaintiffs and, having
 4 been first duly sworn, testified as follows:
 5 EXAMINATION
 6 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 7 Q Will you please state your full name and
 8 your address for the record?
 9 A Ralph Conti. Spell it?
 10 Q Sure.
 11 A R-a-l-p-h, C-o-n-t-i. And home address?
 12 Q Yes.
 13 A 1675 Tanglers Drive, T-a-n-g-i-e-r-s, in
 14 Henderson, Nevada, 89012.
 15 Q Thank you. Doctor Conti, have you had your
 16 deposition taken prior to today?
 17 A Yes.
 18 Q On how many occasions?
 19 A I don't recall.
 20 Q What were the circumstances of those
 21 depositions?
 22 A Many, many different circumstances. I've
 23 been asked to testify for families. If they're having
 24 a legal problem against the police, against various
 25 businesses, I've had to testify. I've given my

Page 6

1 deposition for malpractice cases in the past.
 2 Q As an expert or as a treater?
 3 A As a treater.
 4 Q Okay. Have you ever given testimony as an
 5 expert witness?
 6 A I believe some of them, yes, have asked me
 7 to testify as an expert.
 8 Q So you were a retained expert, an attorney
 9 retained you to give expert testimony in a case?
 10 A Yes.
 11 Q Okay, on how many occasions have you
 12 testified as an expert?
 13 A I don't recall.
 14 Q It's okay if you don't have a precise
 15 number, but can you give me a ballpark?
 16 A Five to ten.
 17 Q Okay. And do you remember what the issues
 18 were in any of those cases that you testified as an
 19 expert?
 20 A One was a case of Munchausens by proxy. One
 21 was a case of a bruise on a child.
 22 This is just the ones that come to mind.
 23 Q Okay. When was the most recent occasion
 24 that you testified as an expert witness?
 25 A I don't recall.

Page 7

1 Q Within the last five years?
 2 A Perhaps.
 3 Q And in the five to ten occasions that you
 4 testified as an expert witness, were you testifying on
 5 behalf of the plaintiff or the defendant?
 6 A I think sometimes on behalf of the
 7 plaintiff, sometimes on behalf of the defendant.
 8 Q Okay. Do you recall any of the attorneys
 9 that hired you?
 10 A Breen Arntz.
 11 Q Excuse me?
 12 A Breen Arntz, A-r-n-z, is I believe how he
 13 spells it.
 14 Q Okay. Any others?
 15 A I don't recall any other attorney names
 16 besides Breen.
 17 Q Were there other attorneys, or were you his
 18 expert on each occasion?
 19 A I believe there were other attorneys.
 20 Q Have you ever given a deposition as a party
 21 to a lawsuit?
 22 A Yes.
 23 Q And tell me about that.
 24 A Three different times.
 25 Q Okay.

Page 8

1 A The first one was a child with encephalitis,
 2 with viral encephalitis. The second was a child with
 3 a bowel obstruction. And the third was regarding a
 4 circumcision.
 5 Q And these were instances where you were,
 6 where allegations of malpractice were made against
 7 you?
 8 A Correct.
 9 Q Okay. And what was the outcome of the case
 10 concerning the child with viral encephalitis?
 11 A I believe it was settled.
 12 Q Okay. And how long ago was that?
 13 A I believe it was 2001.
 14 Q Do you recall the plaintiff's attorney in
 15 that case?
 16 A No.
 17 Q Do you recall the name of the party suing
 18 you?
 19 A I think it was Howard.
 20 Q Okay. And who represented you in that case?
 21 A I believe Breen Arntz was my lawyer back
 22 then.
 23 Q Mr. Arntz?
 24 A Yes.
 25 Q Okay. What about the bowel obstruction

Page 9

1 case, what was the outcome of that case?
 2 A That was also settled.
 3 Q And do you recall the year?
 4 A It was around 2002, I believe.
 5 Q And did Mr. Arntz also represent you in that
 6 action?
 7 A I think so.
 8 Q And do you recall the name of the plaintiff
 9 in that case?
 10 A No.
 11 Q And then with regard to the last occasion,
 12 the circumcision case, what was the resolution of that
 13 matter?
 14 A That also settled out.
 15 Q In what year?
 16 A It was about 2002 or three.
 17 Q And who represented you in that case?
 18 A I don't remember.
 19 Q Do you remember the name of the plaintiff?
 20 A I do remember. Wait. It was Bonnie Bulla,
 21 I believe was her name.
 22 Q Bonnie Bulla?
 23 A I think that was her name.
 24 Q Do you recall the name of the plaintiff in
 25 that case?

Page 10

1 A Baby's first name was Jared. And I don't
 2 remember the last name.
 3 Q Jerry?
 4 A Jared, J-a-r-e-d. I don't remember the
 5 name.
 6 Q In the viral encephalitis case, was that a
 7 failure to diagnose allegation? What was the
 8 allegation in that?
 9 A I think so. I don't recall.
 10 Q Do you recall what the allegation was in the
 11 bowel obstruction case?
 12 A I think it was the same thing. I think
 13 they, you know, I think it was failure to diagnose.
 14 Q What about in the circumcision case?
 15 A The parents didn't like the result.
 16 Q Okay. Why?
 17 A They didn't like the way it looked, I guess.
 18 Q So it was simply a matter of aesthetics?
 19 MS. DAEHNKE: Well, I object to the form of
 20 the question. Might lack foundation, call for
 21 speculation, and other interesting things.
 22 You can answer if you can.
 23 THE WITNESS: I believe so. Just didn't
 24 like the way it looked, so.
 25 //

Page 11

1 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 2 Q Okay. All right. Okay. What did you
 3 review in preparation for your deposition today?
 4 A I reviewed the chart.
 5 Q Foothills chart?
 6 A Yes.
 7 Q Did you review anything else?
 8 A Today what did I review?
 9 Q Doesn't have to be confined to today. Just
 10 what have you reviewed in preparation for your
 11 deposition?
 12 A I can't remember all the papers I've looked
 13 through regarding this case.
 14 Q Well, other than the chart, what categories
 15 of papers have you reviewed?
 16 A What categories of papers? I'm not sure if
 17 I understand.
 18 Q Well, you're telling me you can't remember
 19 everything. What can you remember? What have you
 20 looked at in preparation for your deposition?
 21 A There's a big notebook, there's a couple of
 22 big notebooks that are that thick.
 23 Q Filled with what?
 24 A Papers.
 25 Q Medical records?

Page 12

1 A Some of --
 2 MS. DAEHNKE: You know, counsel, I'll
 3 represent that the binders have copies of, photocopies
 4 of the chart. And I also made photocopies of the
 5 discovery responses. That's what's in the binders.
 6 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 7 Q All right. So you've reviewed some
 8 discovery responses?
 9 A Yes.
 10 Q Okay. Have you reviewed any depositions,
 11 deposition transcripts?
 12 A I believe so.
 13 Q Have you read the depositions given by
 14 Tiffani and Brian -- Tiffani Hurst and Brian
 15 Abbington?
 16 A I believe I read Tiffani's.
 17 Q Okay. Did you read Doctor Weber's
 18 deposition?
 19 A Yes, I believe I read Doctor Weber's.
 20 Q How about the depositions given by Doctor
 21 Blahnik or Doctor Piroozi, have you read those?
 22 A I don't recall anything specific about them,
 23 but I believe I looked at them, yes.
 24 Q And what have you brought with you today?
 25 A This is my chart.

Page 13

1 Q That's the original chart?
 2 A Yes.
 3 Q Maintained at your office?
 4 A Yes.
 5 Q For MayRose Hurst?
 6 A Yes.
 7 Q Okay. And what dates of treatment does that
 8 span?
 9 A Let's see. Let's see, the first progress
 10 note is from July 22 of '09. And the last one is
 11 August 5 of '08.
 12 Wait. I'm sorry. The opposite. August 5
 13 of '08 would be the first note, and then July 22 of
 14 '09 would be the last note.
 15 Q Okay. All right. Other than counsel, who
 16 have you spoken with regarding the claims in this
 17 lawsuit?
 18 A My counsel. That's pretty much it.
 19 Q Have you talked with Kathleen Weber about
 20 her deposition?
 21 A Not specifically about her deposition. I
 22 just, I remember the day that she did it, but I don't
 23 believe that I've talked to her about this deposition
 24 specifically.
 25 Q You didn't ask her how her deposition went,

Page 14

1 or any details about her deposition?
 2 A No.
 3 Q Have you discussed the allegations in this
 4 lawsuit with Doctor Weber?
 5 A Early on, we had mentioned it.
 6 Q What do you -- tell me what you discussed
 7 with her.
 8 A I don't recall exactly what we talked about.
 9 I said, "Do you remember MayRose?" And, you know,
 10 that we're being sued on her. So that was about it.
 11 That's all I recall.
 12 Q What do you recall Doctor Weber telling you?
 13 A I don't remember.
 14 Q You don't remember anything she told you?
 15 A Not really, no. Not specifically.
 16 Q Have you spoken with any of the other
 17 defendants regarding the claims in this lawsuit?
 18 A I remember speaking to Doctor Mallxi. I
 19 don't remember like any of the specifics of what that
 20 conversation entailed. I don't recall.
 21 Q Do you remember anything about the
 22 conversation you had with Doctor Malixi?
 23 A Not much. I remember her being concerned
 24 that she had never been sued before. So she was just
 25 really broken up about it.

Page 15

1 Q And what did you tell her?
 2 A I don't recall. I think I just said, you
 3 know, it's -- I don't recall.
 4 MS. DAEHNKE: You're pounding your...
 5 THE WITNESS: Oh, sorry.
 6 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 7 Q Have you ever spoken with Doctor Piroozi
 8 about the claims in this case?
 9 A No.
 10 Q Have you ever spoken with Doctor Blahnik
 11 about the claims in the case?
 12 A No.
 13 Q Do you know Doctor Piroozi or Doctor
 14 Blahnik?
 15 A I believe I've spoken to them on the phone
 16 at various times, but I don't, I've never formally met
 17 them, no.
 18 Q Okay. And on those occasions when you spoke
 19 to them over the phone, was it ever regarding MayRose
 20 Hurst?
 21 A No.
 22 (Plaintiffs' Exhibit A marked for
 23 identification.)
 24 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 25 Q Doctor Conti, I'm handing you what will be

Page 16

1 Exhibit A to your deposition.
 2 A Yes.
 3 Q And I'll represent to you that this is a
 4 document that was provided to me by your counsel.
 5 A Uh-huh.
 6 Q As representing your curriculum vitae, is
 7 this document current and up to date?
 8 A I believe it only goes up to, up to -- yeah,
 9 that seems, seems pretty accurate.
 10 Q Okay.
 11 A Uh-huh.
 12 Q Are there any achievements or work
 13 experience that would need to be added to this to
 14 bring it current, or does this represent a current...
 15 A It's pretty current.
 16 Q Okay. All right. Let me ask you then, on
 17 your board certification, it indicates that you
 18 recertified in 1998. Is that correct?
 19 A That's correct.
 20 Q And are you due for another recertification?
 21 A Yes. Yes.
 22 Q When did that become due?
 23 A It's due this year.
 24 Q This year?
 25 A Uh-huh.

Page 17

1 Q And do you plan to do that?
 2 A Yes.
 3 Q Okay. On your work experience, it indicates
 4 that you were working at Green Valley Pediatrics
 5 before Foothills Pediatrics?
 6 A Correct.
 7 Q Do you see that?
 8 A Yes.
 9 Q And you were the managing partner at that
 10 practice. Is that correct?
 11 A Yes, that's correct.
 12 Q Can you tell me why you changed practices,
 13 or how that came to be that you moved from Green
 14 Valley Pediatrics to Foothill?
 15 A We just became a very big group, and I
 16 wanted to do something smaller at the time. It was a
 17 long time ago.
 18 Q So you just left, you left Green Valley?
 19 A Yes.
 20 Q And you formed Foothill Pediatrics?
 21 A Yes.
 22 Q Okay. Do you have any publications? Have
 23 you ever published?
 24 A Yes, I was published on a vaccine study.
 25 Q When was that?

Page 18

1 A About 2003, maybe, 2004. Somewhere around
 2 there.
 3 Q And what was the study about?
 4 A Rotavirus vaccine.
 5 Q Any other publications?
 6 A Another one on what they call ProQuad, which
 7 is a combination of chicken pox and MMR.
 8 Q Another vaccine study?
 9 A Yeah.
 10 Q Okay, and when was that published?
 11 A Around the same time.
 12 Q Anything else?
 13 A I think that's mostly it.
 14 Q Okay. So Foothill Pediatrics, LLC, does
 15 that organization continue today?
 16 A I don't think so. I think it's been
 17 changed.
 18 Q It's been changed?
 19 A Yeah, I don't think the LLC exists anymore.
 20 I think it's an LLLC, or something like that. I don't
 21 understand all that.
 22 Q When was that change made?
 23 A Let's see, early this year, I believe, in
 24 January.
 25 Q Okay, what is the new entity's name?

Page 19

1 A I believe it's still called Foothill
 2 Pediatrics, LLLC, I think is what it's called.
 3 Q Why was the name changed?
 4 A Because we wanted to make Doctor Garcia head
 5 of the group.
 6 Q Doctor Garcia?
 7 A Yes, correct.
 8 Q So is Doctor Garcia now the managing
 9 partner?
 10 A Yes.
 11 Q What's Doctor Garcia's first name?
 12 A Claudia.
 13 Q So you have essentially stepped down then as
 14 managing partner?
 15 A Correct.
 16 Q And that was effective the first of this
 17 year?
 18 A Around there.
 19 Q And the old entity, what has become of it?
 20 A I don't know.
 21 Q We were informed at some point that there
 22 was a bankruptcy proceeding. Is it in bankruptcy?
 23 A No. No longer.
 24 Q Was it discharged?
 25 A Yes.

Page 20

1 Q Who are the -- are there any other managing
 2 members of the new entity other than Doctor Garcia?
 3 A I don't believe so. Just myself.
 4 Q You're also a managing partner?
 5 A I don't know exactly what my title is. Am I
 6 managing partner? I don't know.
 7 Q Okay, well, what was the purpose of the
 8 reorganization?
 9 A So that Doctor Garcia could be the main
 10 purpose -- could be the main person doing the
 11 contracting.
 12 Q Okay. And how many physicians are currently
 13 employed by Foothill, by the new entity?
 14 A One, two, three, four -- six, I believe.
 15 Six.
 16 Q Does that include yourself?
 17 A Yes.
 18 Q And Doctor Garcia as well?
 19 A Yes.
 20 Q Is Doctor Weber still there?
 21 A Yes.
 22 Q And Doctor Malixi?
 23 A Doctor Malixi is in retirement.
 24 Q Here in Las Vegas?
 25 A She lives here part of the time, and she's

Page 21

1 in the Philippines a lot.
 2 Q Okay. So who then are the other physicians
 3 besides Doctor Weber, Doctor Garcia, and yourself?
 4 A Doctor Mendoza, Doctor Faro, and Doctor
 5 Hyla.
 6 Q What was the last one?
 7 A Hyla, H-y-l-a.
 8 Q Okay. So I've got paperwork from the
 9 Secretary of State for Nevada that indicates the
 10 business license of the old entity expired
 11 February 29. I assume that that license was not
 12 renewed to that entity? Is that true?
 13 A I don't believe so.
 14 Q Okay. And you're now doing business under a
 15 business license for the new entity?
 16 A I believe so, yes.
 17 Q Where do you currently hold hospital
 18 privileges?
 19 A St. Rose Siena, and St. Rose -- and San
 20 Martin.
 21 Q San Martin?
 22 A Yeah.
 23 Q Any other hospitals?
 24 A I have my privileges on hold at several
 25 other hospitals.

Page 22

1 Q Let's talk about Sunrise. Has Sunrise
 2 placed your privileges on hold?
 3 A Yes.
 4 Q And why was that?
 5 A Because of my indictment in the --
 6 MS. DAEHNKE: To the extent that answer
 7 calls for him to assert his Fifth Amendment, I have to
 8 object.
 9 MS. CARMICHAEL: Well, I think he can say
 10 why the hospital placed his privileges on hold. I
 11 mean we're not going to get into any details of your
 12 criminal indictment.
 13 MS. DAEHNKE: I think he said as much as,
 14 based upon the advice of his criminal counsel and me,
 15 he said as much as he can about that.
 16 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 17 Q You have been criminally indicted. Is that
 18 correct?
 19 A Yes.
 20 Q Are your hospital privileges also on hold at
 21 Summerlin?
 22 A Yes.
 23 Q Are there any other hospitals in the area
 24 where you held privileges and in which they have been
 25 placed on hold?

Page 23

1 A Yes.
 2 Q What other hospitals?
 3 A Centennial Hospital, Southern Hills
 4 Hospital, Valley Hospital.
 5 Q But none of those hospitals have -- well,
 6 have any of those hospitals terminated your
 7 privileges?
 8 A None of the ones that I listed, no.
 9 Q Huh?
 10 A No.
 11 Q Have you ever, during your medical career,
 12 had your hospital privileges terminated by a hospital?
 13 A Once at Spring Valley Hospital. Just this
 14 year.
 15 Q And why were your hospital privileges
 16 terminated at Spring Valley Hospital?
 17 MS. DAEHNKE: I would object to the extent
 18 that it calls for anything regarding implication of
 19 his Fifth Amendment right, which he's asserting and
 20 which counsel and I discussed prior to the start of
 21 this deposition.
 22 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 23 Q And if you want to assert that Fifth
 24 Amendment right, it's, you're well within your right
 25 to do so, but you'll need to assert it.

Page 24

1 A Okay. Based upon the advice of counsel, I
 2 assert my rights under the Fifth Amendment of the
 3 Constitution.
 4 Q Okay. Prior to -- well, let's see. Back in
 5 2008.
 6 A Yes.
 7 Q Did you have a contractual relationship with
 8 Sunrise Hospital?
 9 A Contractual relationship?
 10 Q A business relationship with them. Did you
 11 have some kind of a business relationship with
 12 Sunrise?
 13 A No.
 14 Q Okay.
 15 A I don't think so.
 16 Q Have you ever signed a contract with Sunrise
 17 Hospital?
 18 A I don't think so. Just, just privileges.
 19 Q Okay. Back in 2008, you did provide
 20 pediatric care to newborn babies born at Sunrise
 21 Hospital?
 22 A Yes.
 23 Q Is it true?
 24 A Yes, I did.
 25 Q Okay. And why don't you explain to me a

Page 25

1 little bit about how that would work?
 2 I assume that anybody that had a
 3 doctor/patient relationship with you and for whom you
 4 provided pediatric services, when that party would go
 5 into the hospital to deliver, you would be notified
 6 and you would provide pediatric care to that child?
 7 Would you do that?
 8 A Yeah, we would call the hospital in the
 9 morning. And if we have any, do we have any new
 10 babies there to see. And if they say yes, we go over
 11 to the hospital and see the new babies.
 12 Q Okay. And would some of those babies be,
 13 belong to families with whom you had not yet
 14 established --
 15 A Yes.
 16 Q -- a pediatric relationship with?
 17 A Yes.
 18 Q Okay. And I assume that the hope then would
 19 be that they would want to continue with your
 20 practice --
 21 A Sure.
 22 Q -- once the child was released from the
 23 hospital?
 24 A Yes.
 25 Q Okay. And in attending to those babies, I

Page 26

1 assume you had occasion to work with babies born
 2 prematurely?
 3 A Yes. But in general, babies born
 4 prematurely would go to the NICU, and you wouldn't
 5 work with them.
 6 Q You would not work with premature babies?
 7 A No. I mean not until they got out of the
 8 hospital.
 9 Q All right. With regard to the babies you
 10 would work with, however --
 11 A Yes.
 12 Q -- whether that baby was going to follow
 13 with you or follow with another pediatrician, would
 14 you make sure that there was a pediatrician on board
 15 to follow that child after they were released?
 16 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to the form of the
 17 question.
 18 MR. RIGLER: Join.
 19 THE WITNESS: I don't understand the
 20 question.
 21 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 22 Q In caring for babies at the hospital, while
 23 they're still at the hospital.
 24 A Right.
 25 Q Right. Would one of the things that you

Page 27

1 would do be to make sure that they were set up to
 2 follow with a pediatrician after they were released?
 3 A Yes, I mean you would write follow up with
 4 Foothills Pediatrics by this particular date.
 5 Q Okay. All right. When I took the
 6 deposition of Doctor Weber, one of the things she said
 7 on page 20 of her deposition is that when she was
 8 attending to babies at the hospital, she would also
 9 send the discharge notes and the admission notes to
 10 the attending pediatrician that the parents chose for
 11 the baby. Is that something that you would do?
 12 A Send the discharge notes and the -- not
 13 ordinarily, no.
 14 Q You would not do that?
 15 A I don't -- I mean if it's something that
 16 needed to be signed out to another doctor, I would
 17 call the other doctor and let them know if there was
 18 some specific issue that needed to be raised with,
 19 with the child.
 20 Q So we've talked about the three occasions
 21 you've been sued for medical malpractice. Is that
 22 right?
 23 A Yes.
 24 Q Have there been any other occasions other
 25 than this action?

Page 28

1 A I believe that's it.
 2 Q Okay. And other than the criminal
 3 indictment that's been mentioned, have you ever been
 4 charged with a crime?
 5 MS. DAEHNKE: I do not know what the doctor
 6 is thinking. Can we take a break? Because I need to,
 7 if it's something that's protected.
 8 MS. CARMICHAEL: Sure.
 9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record at
 10 2:44 p.m.
 11 (A short break was taken.)
 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
 13 This marks the beginning of tape number two. It's
 14 2:54 p.m.
 15 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 16 Q Doctor Conti, there was a question pending
 17 when you asked for a recess.
 18 MS. CARMICHAEL: (To the reporter:) Would
 19 you please repeat the question?
 20 (The last question was read back.)
 21 MS. DAEHNKE: And I'm going to object to
 22 that question and instruct the doctor not to answer on
 23 the grounds of relevance, privacy, and privilege.
 24 MS. CARMICHAEL: Okay, criminal crimes are
 25 relevant because it goes to credibility. They're

Page 29

1 discoverable, and they're admissible. Criminal
 2 convictions are admissible.
 3 MS. DAEHNKE: That wasn't your question.
 4 You could -- well, that wasn't your question. I have
 5 the same objection.
 6 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 7 Q Other than the criminal indictment that
 8 we're aware of, Doctor Conti, have you been convicted
 9 of any crimes in your past?
 10 MS. DAEHNKE: And I would object on
 11 privilege, privacy, and relevance. If you want to ask
 12 him if he's been convicted of any felonies, you're
 13 entitled to that.
 14 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 15 Q Have you been convicted of any felonies?
 16 A No.
 17 MS. CARMICHAEL: And, you know, I am
 18 entitled to know if he's been convicted of
 19 misdemeanors as well.
 20 MS. DAEHNKE: You, if you would like --
 21 MS. CARMICHAEL: It may not be admissible at
 22 court, but it is discoverable.
 23 MS. DAEHNKE: I disagree with you, and I'm
 24 instructing him not to answer on the grounds of
 25 privilege, privacy, and relevance.

Page 30

1 MS. CARMICHAEL: Okay. All right.
 2 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 3 Q Do you still have an ownership interest in
 4 the Foothill practice?
 5 A Yes.
 6 Q And what is your ownership interest?
 7 A I don't know. What is my ownership
 8 interest?
 9 Q Yes.
 10 A I, I'm a part owner of the practice.
 11 Q Excuse me?
 12 A I'm a part owner in the practice.
 13 Q I understand that. How much? What part do
 14 you own? What is your interest?
 15 A I, I don't know.
 16 Q You don't know --
 17 A No.
 18 Q -- what the terms of your ownership interest
 19 are with your partner?
 20 A No.
 21 Q Are there any other owners besides you and
 22 Doctor --
 23 A Garcia.
 24 Q -- Garcia?
 25 A No.

Page 31

1 Q But you're telling me today that you don't
 2 know what the split is between you and Doctor Garcia?
 3 A No, we haven't worked out any details on
 4 that yet, at all.
 5 Q Okay. Have you been convicted of any crimes
 6 involving moral turpitude or dishonesty?
 7 A No. What's -- I don't know what moral
 8 turpitude is.
 9 Q Well, maybe you should discuss it with your
 10 attorney and she can tell you --
 11 MS. DAEHNKE: The answer was no. He said
 12 no.
 13 MS. CARMICHAEL: And then he said he doesn't
 14 know what moral turpitude is.
 15 MS. DAEHNKE: Well, do you want to define
 16 moral turpitude for him?
 17 MS. CARMICHAEL: I thought I would leave
 18 that to his lawyer to do. I'm not going to define --
 19 MS. DAEHNKE: Well, his lawyer already
 20 object -- well, you asked the question, counsel. You
 21 and your client asked the question. So he's a doctor.
 22 We got a lot of lawyers in here.
 23 MS. CARMICHAEL: Okay. I'm entitled to know
 24 if he's been convicted of any crimes involving moral
 25 turpitude. And so if you're comfortable with his

Page 32

1 answer, then that can stand.
 2 MS. DAEHNKE: Well, I, counsel, you asked
 3 the question. I instructed him. We could spend all
 4 day here, if you like, on this question. He said no.
 5 And I've instructed him. And I do not think that
 6 you're entitled to anything other than conviction of a
 7 felony.
 8 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 9 Q With regard to your current criminal
 10 indictment, what are, what have you been charged with?
 11 What are the charges?
 12 MS. DAEHNKE: And I'm going to object. And
 13 the doctor has already asserted his Fifth Amendment
 14 privilege.
 15 THE WITNESS: Based upon the advice of
 16 counsel, I assert my rights under the Fifth Amendment
 17 of the Constitution.
 18 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 19 Q So you're declining to even tell me what the
 20 charges are?
 21 A Based upon the advice of counsel, I assert
 22 my rights under the Fifth Amendment of the
 23 Constitution.
 24 Q Okay. At what stage are the criminal
 25 proceedings at this point?

Page 33

1 A Based upon the advice of counsel, I assert
2 my rights under the Fifth Amendment of the
3 Constitution.
4 Q Do you know whether your case is going to go
5 to trial?
6 A Based upon the advice of counsel, I assert
7 my rights under the Fifth Amendment of the
8 Constitution.
9 Q Have you thus far been offered any plea
10 negotiations?
11 A Based upon the advice of counsel, I assert
12 my rights under the Fifth Amendment of the
13 Constitution.
14 Q Going back to the care that you provide to
15 babies while they're in the hospital, have you ever
16 cared for a premature baby that's not in the NICU?
17 They were just born prematurely but they're not in the
18 NICU?
19 A Yes.
20 Q And I want to read you some of Doctor
21 Weber's testimony and just ask you if you agree or
22 disagree.
23 A Okay.
24 Q I asked her on page 19 of her deposition,
25 "And what, if anything, did you learn regarding

Page 34

1 concerns that would be specific to caring for
2 premature babies following their discharge from the
3 hospital?"
4 She answered, "That's a very broad question,
5 but I'll answer it the best I can. All of them need
6 follow-up. That's the first thing."
7 Do you agree with that?
8 A Yes.
9 Q She goes on to say, "So we would contact or
10 make sure the parents have a pediatrician that they're
11 ready to see. And if they don't, you get them
12 connected to one."
13 Do you agree with that?
14 A Yes, we try and follow them ourselves.
15 Q Okay. And she goes on to say, "And that the
16 pediatrician is aware and can accept the patient."
17 Do you agree with that? Is that something
18 you would do?
19 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form.
20 But if you can answer, go ahead.
21 THE WITNESS: Can you rephrase that?
22 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
23 Q So what she's getting at here, I believe, is
24 that in the instance when they're not going to go with
25 your practice, that they're going to go with a

Page 35

1 different pediatrician, do you make sure that
2 pediatrician is aware of the child and can accept the
3 patient?
4 A If there's a specific concern regarding the
5 patient. But if there was, they probably wouldn't be
6 being followed by a general pediatrician. Probably
7 would be a neo baby, a NICU baby.
8 Q Okay. I'm just repeating what she said --
9 A Okay.
10 Q -- she would do, or did.
11 Okay, she goes on to say, "If they can
12 accept the patient, then we usually send the discharge
13 notes or any admission notes to the attending
14 pediatrician the parents choose for the baby."
15 Do you agree or disagree with that? Is that
16 something you would do?
17 MS. DAEHNKE: I would object to the form.
18 It's argumentative. It's compound. Possibly takes it
19 out of context.
20 But if you can answer, go ahead.
21 THE WITNESS: So you're asking if, if
22 they're not going to follow with somebody in our
23 group, that they're going to go to somebody else,
24 would I Xerox the discharge summary and send it to the
25 other doctor? Typically, no.

Page 36

1 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
2 Q Okay. Thank you.
3 Moving now to your office practice, your
4 clinical practice --
5 A Yes.
6 Q -- how many premature babies have become
7 your patients over the years?
8 A I have no idea. Over the course of 22
9 years, I don't know, maybe -- you want like a number?
10 Q A ballpark. Obviously, you don't know
11 precisely.
12 A Say 300, 400.
13 Q Okay. In providing pediatric care to a
14 premature infant, a baby that was born prematurely.
15 A Yes.
16 Q Do you believe it's important to know what
17 occurred during the neonatal course?
18 A Yes.
19 Q Is it important to know what problems or
20 medical conditions the infant experienced while in the
21 NICU?
22 A Neos get about, there's about seven or eight
23 problems, and they almost all have all of them.
24 Q Okay. Now if you could answer my question.
25 Do you believe it's important to know what problems or

Page 37

1 medical conditions the infant experienced while in the
2 NICU?
3 A Of course.
4 Q Okay. How do you go about finding out what
5 problems or medical conditions the infant experienced
6 while in the NICU?
7 A Usually, I just ask the parent. I mean it's
8 fairly obvious.
9 Q You believe that the parents have the
10 medical sophistication and knowledge to be able to
11 explain to you completely and fully what medical
12 problems and issues their child had in the NICU?
13 A Most parents, yes. I mean after their
14 babies graduated from NICU, usually the parents take
15 the crash course in neonatal medicine. And they're
16 aware of what's going on. And they're usually very
17 good historians.
18 Q Do you believe it is important to know and
19 understand what medical issues continue to require
20 follow-up after the baby's release from the hospital?
21 A Yes.
22 Q And how do you find out what those issues
23 are?
24 A Again, typically, if there's a, sometimes
25 the parents come in with a summary. Sometimes the

Page 38

1 NICU has called me and let me know there are certain
2 specific issues. A lot of times, you don't have
3 either one of those. And so, you know, the parent is
4 a pretty accurate historian and, and that's how you do
5 it.
6 Q So if the NICU doesn't call you regarding a
7 premature infant that becomes your patient, and if the
8 parents don't bring you a discharge summary, is it
9 your testimony today that you would then just solely
10 rely upon the parents' report regarding the problems
11 that the infant had in the NICU and the problems that
12 need following up?
13 A Yes, I could get enough information from the
14 parent.
15 Q Do you think it is important to know about
16 abnormal test results that the child had during the
17 neonatal course?
18 A Yes.
19 Q And how do you find out about those abnormal
20 test results?
21 A Either the NICU tells me, or it comes from a
22 summary, or the parent lets me know.
23 Q So if the NICU doesn't call you, and the
24 parents don't come with a discharge summary, you would
25 expect parents to be able to recall and tell you

Page 39

1 accurately about abnormal test results their child had
2 while in the NICU?
3 A Yes.
4 Q What do you do to educate yourself regarding
5 your patient's neonatal course?
6 A What do I do -- can you rephrase that
7 question?
8 Q Yeah, what do you do? What affirmative
9 steps do you take to educate yourself regarding your
10 patient's neonatal course?
11 A I, again, if there's specific concerns that
12 were raised by the NICU doctor, if there's a summary,
13 or if, you know, I can ask the parent questions.
14 Q Okay.
15 A Was the baby on parenteral fluid? Were they
16 intubated? Were they on a ventilator? How long were
17 they on the ventilator for? What's the most oxygen
18 the baby required? Do they want us to follow up with
19 ophthalmology? What was the state of the eyes?
20 What's the state of the GS? What are the feeds right
21 now? Is the baby pooping? Is the baby peeing? Was
22 there a brain bleed?
23 Q These are questions though that you are
24 asking the parents?
25 A Yes.

Page 40

1 Q Is that right?
2 A Yes.
3 Q Do you call the NICU doctor and ask him
4 those questions?
5 A If there's a question, sometimes, yes.
6 Q Sometimes yes?
7 A If there's a question, if I can't understand
8 it, or if there's something that went on that was very
9 unusual, I would ask the NICU doctor. But that would
10 be very rare.
11 Q Well, and the only way you would know
12 whether or not something unusual went on without
13 speaking to the NICU doctor is if the parents
14 accurately convey that information to you. Right?
15 A Correct.
16 Q Okay. How in the world do you know if
17 you're getting all of the facts and all of the
18 information from the parents regarding the neonatal
19 course?
20 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to the form and the
21 tone.
22 But you can certainly answer.
23 THE WITNESS: How I do know? Because most
24 parents are very accurate. They are. They, they
25 learn a great deal about neonatal medicine while the

Page 41

1 baby is in the hospital. And they come out knowing a
 2 lot. And I have faith in my parents. I believe them.
 3 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 4 Q Is it your experience, Doctor Conti, that
 5 oftentimes, if not all of the time, the hospitals that
 6 care for premature babies in the NICU will send --
 7 that then become your patient -- will send the
 8 discharge notes to your office? They'll copy you on
 9 those?
 10 A Repeat that question. I'm sorry.
 11 MS. CARMICHAEL: (To the reporter:) Will
 12 you read it back, please?
 13 MS. DAEHNKE: Then I'll object to form and
 14 argumentative and vague and ambiguous.
 15 (The last question was read back.)
 16 THE WITNESS: Yes, oftentimes.
 17 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 18 Q That's pretty standard practice, isn't it?
 19 A Yeah, oftentimes they will, they will send a
 20 discharge summary.
 21 Q Okay. And what is your office protocol when
 22 that summary is received? What happens with that
 23 summary?
 24 A It gets copied and put on the baby's chart.
 25 Q By whom?

Page 42

1 A By Medical Records.
 2 Q Okay. Do they notify you that the discharge
 3 summary arrived?
 4 A No.
 5 Q Okay. So then how do you learn, how do you
 6 come to know when a discharge summary has arrived in
 7 your office?
 8 A You look in the chart. And if it's there,
 9 it's there. If it's not, it's not.
 10 Q Okay. So when you review the chart and find
 11 these discharge summaries copied and placed into them,
 12 do you read them?
 13 A Yes.
 14 Q And in your experience, do parents -- well,
 15 I think you already testified that in your experience,
 16 parents will oftentimes bring you a copy of the
 17 discharge summary --
 18 A Yes.
 19 Q -- as well?
 20 A Sometimes they do. Correct.
 21 Q And when they do, do you read them?
 22 A Yes, usually we, we copy them. And usually
 23 I leave the original to, to the parent, and use that
 24 copy and put it in the chart. And we read it right
 25 then.

Page 43

1 Q What about the prenatal course? Do you
 2 think it is important to know what occurred during
 3 that timeframe as well?
 4 A Sure. If it's relevant.
 5 Q Would it likewise be important to know about
 6 abnormal test results during the prenatal period?
 7 A It depends on the test result. I mean, you
 8 know, there's lots of abnormal results that can come
 9 out that would be completely irrelevant to taking care
 10 of the baby.
 11 Q Okay. If the birth mother was consulting
 12 with a perinatologist during the prenatal course,
 13 would it be important for you to know what condition
 14 the perinatologist who was treating them was concerned
 15 about?
 16 A Sometimes, yes.
 17 Q Did you receive any education or training
 18 regarding the clinical significance of an abnormal
 19 nuchal translucency or nuchal fold on ultrasound
 20 during the prenatal period?
 21 A That's usually a sign for Down's Syndrome.
 22 Q And other than MayRose, are you aware of
 23 ever caring for any other infant who had an abnormal
 24 nuchal translucency or nuchal fold on ultrasound prior
 25 to delivery?

Page 44

1 A I believe it was mentioned from time to
 2 time.
 3 Q During your medical training and education,
 4 did you receive any training regarding the diagnosis
 5 and treatment of rare blood disorders?
 6 A Yes.
 7 Q What did that training consist of?
 8 A I believe when I was a resident, we did
 9 rotations in hematology oncology.
 10 Q Okay. And did you receive education or
 11 training with respect to how to differentiate between
 12 anemia due to prematurity and anemia caused by a
 13 specific blood disorder or genetic defect?
 14 A Yes.
 15 Q And what did that training consist of?
 16 A Again, as, you know, part of your residency,
 17 you do a, you know, rotation or two in hematology
 18 oncology, and sometimes it comes up during that.
 19 Q So how do, what do you do to differentiate
 20 between anemia during to prematurity and anemia caused
 21 by a specific blood disorder?
 22 A You know, the diagnosis of anemia, you first
 23 look at the size of the red cells. They're either
 24 small, normal, or large.
 25 If they're too small, you think about iron

Page 45

1 deficiency, you think about sideroblastic, you think
2 about lead poisoning, you think about anemia of
3 chronic disease.
4 If they're large, you think about B12 and
5 folate deficiency.
6 If they're normal, you, you look at a retic
7 count and you see if they're hemolyzing or if they're
8 not.
9 I mean the diagnose -- you know, there's a
10 thousand things that cause anemia. So.
11 Q And when you say small, normal, or large,
12 you're talking about microcytic, normocytic, and
13 macrocytic.
14 A Correct.
15 Q Correct?
16 A That's correct.
17 Q Okay. And I believe you said that -- well,
18 we'll come back to that in a minute.
19 Okay. So I assume you've also then received
20 education and training and understand how to
21 differentiate between anemia that's the result of an
22 iron deficiency and anemia that has nothing to do with
23 an iron deficiency?
24 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form.
25 You can answer if you can.

Page 46

1 THE WITNESS: I, I know how to diagnose
2 anemia of iron deficiency. Is that the question?
3 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
4 Q You would be able to determine, you know how
5 to tell whether anemia is being caused by an iron
6 deficiency?
7 A Yes.
8 Q Okay. All right. Other than MayRose, have
9 you ever cared for an infant, to your knowledge, who
10 had anemia as a result of a genetic defect or a
11 specific blood disorder?
12 A I have a couple kids who have hereditary
13 spherocytosis.
14 Q Did you diagnose that?
15 A No.
16 Q They came to you with that diagnosis?
17 A Correct.
18 Q Prior to MayRose, were you aware of a
19 condition known as Diamond-Blackfan anemia?
20 A Yes, I've heard of it before.
21 Q What, what did you know about that disease?
22 A It's called pure red cell aplasia. It's
23 usually -- what do I know about Diamond-Blackfan
24 anemia is your question?
25 Q Yes.

Page 47

1 A Okay. It's called pure red blood cell
2 aplasia. It's associated with absent radii, absent
3 thumbs, limb defects. It's very rare. It goes under
4 the category of normocytic anemias with a low retic
5 count. What they call the production anemias.
6 Q Okay. Okay. Switching gears. Do you
7 recall when you first met Tiffani Hurst?
8 A Yes, when she had her first baby Tristin.
9 Q And you remember caring for Tristin?
10 A Yes.
11 Q Do you have an independent memory of
12 MayRose?
13 A Yes.
14 Q Did you or anyone from your office ever show
15 up to see MayRose while in the NICU?
16 A No.
17 Q Why not?
18 A Because that typically wouldn't be the
19 practice. That wouldn't be standard practice.
20 Usually they're being taken care of by the NICU until,
21 until the time they're discharged from the NICU, and
22 then I would see the baby.
23 Q Okay. Do you recall any phone calls from
24 Ms. Hurst while MayRose was in the NICU asking you to
25 become involved in her care?

Page 48

1 A I have no memory of that, no.
2 Q Did you ever speak with Doctor Blahnik or
3 Doctor Piroozi or any physician at Sunrise Hospital
4 regarding MayRose Hurst prior to her discharge?
5 A I don't recall speaking to one of the
6 doctors regarding MayRose, MayRose prior to discharge,
7 no.
8 Q How about following her discharge?
9 A Following her discharge, yes, I met her in
10 the office.
11 Q No, how about following her discharge, did
12 you speak with Doctor Blahnik or Piroozi or any
13 physician at Sunrise Hospital who had cared for her in
14 the NICU?
15 A No, I do not believe so. I have no
16 recollection of that.
17 Q Why would you -- why not? Why didn't you
18 contact them?
19 A Because she seemed like a typical preemie.
20 Q So there -- okay. What do you mean by a
21 typical preemie? What is a typical preemie to you?
22 A She had one of the, she had a couple of the
23 conditions that preemies usually have a lot of times.
24 Q Such as?
25 A NEC, N-E-C. And that's what I remember

Page 49

1 primarily about her history, that she had NEC.

2 Q What is your understanding of MayRose's
3 neonatal course?

4 A I've learned a lot, of course, since, since
5 this case began, and before that, you know, after she
6 got sick, you know. At the time, I learned what was
7 important about it.

8 Q Okay, and realizing it may be difficult for
9 you, but I want you to try to distinguish between what
10 you know now and what you knew then. And I'm asking
11 you specifically when MayRose started treating with
12 you as her pediatrician, what was your understanding
13 at that point of her neonatal course?

14 A Again, the thing that stands out the most to
15 me is that she had developed necrotizing
16 enterocolitis. And that was the most significant
17 thing about her medical history.

18 Q And what was your understanding of her
19 condition upon discharge from Sunrise?

20 A She was still of a low birth weight -- she
21 was still of a low weight. So we were going to have
22 to grow her.

23 And I remember, you know, I remember the
24 thing about the NEC.

25 And I remember there was some question about

Page 50

1 her, her brain. And so at a later visit, we got an
2 MRI of her brain.

3 That was the main things I remembered about
4 her.

5 Q Okay.

6 A At the time.

7 Q And were you aware of, besides the MRI and
8 the NEC, were you aware of any other medical issues
9 that needed specific follow-up care on?

10 A I remember them asking me about cystic
11 fibrosis. There was some question of cystic fibrosis
12 based on her course, which I thought was unusual,
13 because it's very rare in African Americans. So.

14 Q Anything else?

15 A Well, now I know about the anemia.

16 Q But you did not know about the anemia at the
17 time?

18 A I have no specific, I don't remember whether
19 I, whether or not I dealt with the anemia
20 specifically. No, I mean it's very, almost all
21 premies, when they come out of the NICU, have the
22 diagnosis of anemia. Most of them have received
23 transfusions. It's just a typical part of the
24 history.

25 Q And do you know as you sit here today

Page 51

1 whether or not you were aware that MayRose had
2 received transfusions during her stay in the NICU?

3 A I believe the mom had mentioned it, yes.

4 Q So this information that you obtained about
5 the NEC, the question about her brain, the cystic
6 fibrosis, the anemia, the transfusions, how did you
7 learn that information?

8 A I, I believe that the, that Tiffani, her
9 mom, told me those things right at the time of when I
10 met the baby.

11 Q Okay. Given this information that Tiffani
12 provided to you, did you feel that it would be
13 beneficial to review the discharge summary for
14 MayRose, to find out specifically what the NICU
15 physicians were recommending as far as follow-up?

16 A I've dealt with babies like that many, many,
17 many times before. And I didn't feel any specific
18 need at that point in time that, that a summary needed
19 to be reviewed. I mean, you know, I've seen, you
20 know, 500 kids like MayRose before and had no trouble
21 dealing with them.

22 Q You've seen 500 kids with an undiagnosis --
23 undiagnosed case of Diamond-Blackfan anemia?

24 A No. Premies.

25 Q Do you have any knowledge regarding Tiffani

Page 52

1 Hurst's hospital course before MayRose was delivered?

2 A Regarding the mother's hospital course?

3 Q Right.

4 A No. I, I don't recall. I know it was a
5 difficult pregnancy.

6 Q Did you have any knowledge of what
7 treatments or medications she and the baby received
8 prior to delivery?

9 A I have no specific memory.

10 Q Did you know if MayRose was a vaginal birth
11 or a C-section delivery?

12 A I believe she was a C-section, but I do not
13 remember.

14 Q Were you, did you know of any medications
15 that were administered to try to stop the labor?

16 A No, that would be, typically, when they try
17 and stop labor they would use terbutaline. But that's
18 really not very relevant.

19 Q Did you have an understanding as to why
20 MayRose was delivered prematurely?

21 A Happens all the time. I mean like, you
22 know, typically, there is no reason. I mean.

23 Q Okay. Anecdotal responses aside, in this
24 specific instance, did you have an understanding as to
25 why MayRose was delivered prematurely?

Page 53

1 A I don't think I, did I specifically know why
2 MayRose was -- I mean almost never do you find out why
3 the baby was delivered prematurely. I mean premature
4 births happen all the time. I mean usually there is
5 not a specific reason.

6 Q So the answer is no, you did not know why
7 MayRose was delivered prematurely?

8 MS. DAEHNKE: The answer is what he said.

9 Doctor, if you want to look at your chart,
10 or if you need to clarify the answer for counsel,
11 given that you're not an OB.

12 THE WITNESS: I mean this is typically not
13 something that we would deal with. As a general
14 pediatrician, you wouldn't.

15 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

16 Q What, if you know, what would be the
17 clinical significance of delivery at 28 and a half
18 weeks for the child? What are the biggest concerns at
19 that point?

20 A The biggest concerns would be lung maturity.
21 You know. The need for surfactin. Brain bleed, by
22 far more that would be way up there. Did the baby
23 have a PDA? Was there an infection that was treated?
24 That's where the NEC comes in.

25 Almost all of them during the course of

Page 54

1 anemia hospitalization, particularly a 28-weeker, is
2 going to develop anemia at some point. And almost
3 always it's from the frequent blood draws.

4 So, you know, anemia is like pretty much the
5 diagnosis of I would say virtually every 28-weeker
6 who's ever been born. Usually requiring frequent
7 transfusions. Or multiple transfusions, I should say.

8 Q Okay. What do Apgar scores tell you?

9 A Very little. An Apgar score is kind of an
10 outdated, you know, it stands for appearance,
11 respiration, grimace, activity, and reflex. So I mean
12 it's sort of a gross approximation of what a baby's
13 brain is doing at the time. Like their condition when
14 they're born at one minute, and then at five minutes,
15 and then again at ten minutes. But they have very
16 little import on care anymore.

17 Q Okay. All right. Did you ever know what
18 MayRose's Apgars were?

19 A I don't recall specifically, no.

20 Q Okay. With regard to hematocrit, do you
21 know what the normal range for a premature infant is?

22 A It depends on the age at gestation.

23 Q Okay. So what would the normal hematocrit
24 be, what would be the normal range be for a
25 28-and-a-half-week-old?

Page 55

1 A I do not know specifically.

2 Q And I think you've indicated that there are
3 lots of different reasons for anemia. Is that true?

4 A Yes. But a preemie, there's primarily one.

5 Q And what is that?

6 A That would be blood loss anemia from the
7 frequent blood draws.

8 Q Frequent blood draws to, to do CBC's?

9 A To monitor CBC, electrolytes, blood gases.

10 Q Okay. Did you ever review any of MayRose's
11 neonatal lab results during the time she was your
12 patient?

13 A I don't recall. I don't believe so, no.

14 Q Now, what is your understanding -- or what
15 was your understanding when MayRose became your
16 patient as to the status of her anemia at the time of
17 her discharge from Sunrise?

18 A I don't recall. I believe -- I remember
19 Tiffani mentioning that the baby had, had had anemia
20 and required some transfusions.

21 Q Okay. Did you do anything to follow up on
22 that to see if the baby was still anemic?

23 A You do what you need to do. You know. You
24 give every baby the tests that they need, and you do
25 nothing more.

Page 56

1 Q Did you do anything to follow up on
2 MayRose's anemia to see if she was still anemic?

3 A You examine the baby. And I would examine
4 MayRose, and on every patient you kind of do this to
5 the eyes and you can see if they're anemic or not.

6 Q You can tell --

7 A Every baby.

8 Q You can tell --

9 A Absolutely.

10 Q -- on a baby by looking in their eyes if
11 they are anemic?

12 A By looking at the conjunctiva of the eyes,
13 yes, you can.

14 Q And was MayRose anemic?

15 A No.

16 Q What is your understanding, or what was your
17 understanding, when MayRose became your patient, with
18 regard to her reticulocyte count at the time of her
19 discharge from Sunrise?

20 A I don't remember what her reticulocyte count
21 was at the time of discharge.

22 Q You didn't know. You had no idea what the
23 reticulocyte count was at the time of discharge, did
24 you?

25 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form. Are you

Page 57

1 asking what he knows now, what he knew then?
 2 MS. CARMICHAEL: I'm talking about what he
 3 knew then, when she became his patient.
 4 MS. DAEHNKE: That wasn't your question.
 5 THE WITNESS: The reticulocyte count is not
 6 something you're typically going to look at on
 7 preemies who come out of the NICU. I mean.
 8 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 9 Q Unless, of course, they had an issue with
 10 their reticulocyte count. Right?
 11 A Perhaps.
 12 Q And if they had a very low reticulocyte
 13 count that basically demonstrated they weren't making
 14 any reticulocytes, that would be something that you
 15 would probably want to follow. Do you agree with
 16 that?
 17 MR. RIGLER: Objection to form and
 18 foundation.
 19 MS. DAEHNKE: Join. I'm joining the
 20 objection.
 21 THE WITNESS: Again, a reticulocyte count is
 22 not, I mean it can be high or low on a preemie. And
 23 it's almost never relevant. I mean if a baby has iron
 24 deficiency anemia, the reticulocyte count is going to
 25 be low. So, you know, when you put them on iron,

Page 58

1 sometimes it goes up, and sometimes it doesn't.
 2 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 3 Q Isn't just the reverse the case, Doctor,
 4 that if it's an iron deficiency, the reticulocyte
 5 count will typically be high?
 6 A Not if, as a matter of fact, you use the,
 7 you put them on iron. If the reticulocyte count goes
 8 up after that, then you think, gee, it could be iron
 9 deficiency anemia.
 10 But then after you've had them on iron for
 11 awhile, the reticulocyte count is going to be normal
 12 or low anyway. So no, the reticulocyte count is
 13 typically not that important.
 14 Q Okay. Do you know whether, or did you know,
 15 when MayRose became your patient, whether a different
 16 natural diagnosis regarding the cause of her anemia
 17 was ever undertaken during the neonatal course?
 18 A Can you repeat that question? Did I know
 19 whether?
 20 MS. CARMICHAEL: (To the reporter:) Will
 21 you repeat the question, please?
 22 (The last question was read back.)
 23 MS. DAEHNKE: Do you have that question
 24 clear? Is the question did you or did you?
 25 MS. CARMICHAEL: Did, when she became his

Page 59

1 patient.
 2 THE WITNESS: Yes.
 3 I'm sorry, the question, can you repeat it?
 4 MS. CARMICHAEL: (To the reporter:) Would
 5 you read it again?
 6 MS. DAEHNKE: Well, the question as you
 7 phrased it, which she's going to read back, says do
 8 you or did you. And so did you want her to read it
 9 just saying did you?
 10 MS. CARMICHAEL: I'll clarify.
 11 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 12 Q When MayRose became your patient.
 13 A Yes.
 14 Q Did you at that time have an understanding
 15 as to whether or not a differential diagnosis
 16 regarding the cause of her anemia was ever undertaken
 17 during her neonatal course?
 18 A I don't recall that being a question, no.
 19 Q Did you know that her father had
 20 thalassemia?
 21 A No.
 22 Q You don't recall --
 23 A I don't recall that. I don't recall that
 24 being a question or an issue.
 25 Q Do you remember Mr. Abbington telling you

Page 60

1 that he had thalassemia?
 2 A I have no specific memory of him telling me
 3 that, no.
 4 Q Did you --
 5 A It's possible he might have. I don't recall
 6 that.
 7 Q Okay. Did you ever do anything to determine
 8 whether she had, MayRose had inherited her father's
 9 thalassemia?
 10 A To work up thalassemia, you wouldn't work
 11 that up until a little bit later date. You would look
 12 for an elevated hemoglobin A2 fraction. You get a
 13 hemoglobin electrophoresis. But that wouldn't kick in
 14 until months later. Weeks to months later.
 15 Q Let me ask you this: When MayRose became
 16 your patient, did you have an understanding of whether
 17 her anemia was microcytic, normocytic, or macrocytic?
 18 A You know, again, typically, you know, if you
 19 look at preemies, if you look at babies in general,
 20 the cells are a little bit larger than when you look
 21 at it for an older child of four and adult. So those
 22 numbers about macrocytic, microcytic on a preemie, on
 23 a newborn baby, they're kind of skewed. They're kind
 24 of skewed to the high side. So again, what looks to
 25 be a normocytic anemia can actually be a macrocytic

Page 61

1 anemia in an older kid, or a microcytic.
 2 Q And my question was, did you have any
 3 understanding, when you assumed MayRose's care, as to
 4 what her anemia had been in the NICU? Normocytic,
 5 microcytic, or macrocytic?
 6 A It wouldn't be something you would typically
 7 look at. I mean, you know, almost all the anemias
 8 that come from the nursery, there are the regular
 9 normocytic iron deficiency blood loss anemias that you
 10 see just from frequent blood draws.
 11 Q Okay.
 12 A It's true on almost all preemies.
 13 Q And did you check to see if in fact
 14 MayRose's had been normocytic?
 15 A I do not recall checking to see whether it
 16 was normocytic or not.
 17 Q Okay. Diamond-Blackfan anemia is
 18 macrocytic, characterized by reticulocytopenia. Is
 19 that correct?
 20 A Typically, Diamond-Blackfan is going to fall
 21 under the normocytic anemias.
 22 Q Do you agree that Diamond-Blackfan anemia is
 23 characterized by reticulocytopenia?
 24 A Yes.
 25 Q Were you aware that within the ten days

Page 62

1 prior to MayRose's discharge she was transfused three
 2 times? Were you aware of that when you assumed her
 3 care?
 4 A I have no specific memory of that. And
 5 again, that wouldn't be unusual in a preemie.
 6 Q Were you aware that her hematocrit was also
 7 falling at the time of her discharge?
 8 A Again, that wouldn't be unusual for a
 9 premature baby, that sometimes hematocrits are falling
 10 at the time of discharge. They're approaching their
 11 nadir, you know, their low point with the red cells.
 12 Q So if it's --
 13 A -- which occurs at around three months
 14 anyway, so.
 15 Q If it's not uncommon then, if it's normal
 16 for a baby's hematocrit to be falling at the time that
 17 they're discharged from the NICU, is that an issue
 18 then that the pediatrician should follow up on or not?
 19 MS. DAEHNKE: If you can answer -- object to
 20 form. If you can answer the question, just answer the
 21 question.
 22 THE WITNESS: Okay, I'm sorry, repeat.
 23 Should I notice that the hematocrit is falling?
 24 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 25 Q No, my question is, I believe your testimony

Page 63

1 is that it's not uncommon for the hematocrit to be
 2 falling --
 3 A Correct.
 4 Q -- in a premature infant that's getting
 5 discharged from the NICU?
 6 A At about three --
 7 Q That's not uncommon?
 8 A -- to four months. Correct.
 9 Q Okay. So my question to you is, then should
 10 the pediatrician assuming the care of that infant, is
 11 that an issue that the pediatrician should follow up
 12 on?
 13 A You should look at every child for anemia.
 14 I mean everyone who comes in gets looked at for
 15 anemia. It's just part of my routine exam. I look at
 16 the conjunctiva of the eyes, and you can see what the
 17 hemoglobin is pretty accurately.
 18 Q Okay. So then why, Doctor, would the NICU
 19 doctors find it necessary to draw blood to check her
 20 hematocrit if they could just simply look at her eyes
 21 and, "Oh, she's fine"?
 22 MR. RIGLER: Objection, form, foundation.
 23 MS. DAEHNKE: Join.
 24 MS. URDAZ: Calls for an expert opinion,
 25 speculation.

Page 64

1 MR. RIGLER: Join.
 2 THE WITNESS: NICU doctors do a lot of blood
 3 tests. You know. That is the reason that the babies
 4 become anemic is because they do a lot of blood tests.
 5 And they know that, and we expect that. And, you
 6 know, they have to get some electrolytes. I mean
 7 they're looking at not only just what the hemoglobin
 8 is, there's looking at the platelet count. I mean
 9 there's a lot of reasons, you know, to get a blood
 10 test. And it's nice to, you know, if you're going to
 11 draw it for something else, you might as well look at
 12 what the hemoglobin is also.
 13 So I don't see what your point is.
 14 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 15 Q Okay. But as you sit here today, it's your
 16 testimony that you can tell whether a child's
 17 hematocrit is normal simply by --
 18 A Yes.
 19 Q -- looking at their eyes?
 20 A Yes, it is.
 21 Q Were you aware that MayRose had not made it
 22 three weeks without needing a blood transfusion since
 23 the day she was born? Did you know that when you
 24 assumed her care?
 25 A I have no specific memory of that. But

Page 65

1 again, that is very, very typical for preemies in the,
2 in the NICU.

3 Q Okay. If a preemie is needing transfusions
4 every three weeks at the time of their discharge, is
5 that something that the pediatrician would need to
6 follow-up on when they assume care of that baby?

7 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form.

8 You can answer if you can.

9 THE WITNESS: You do test on the baby -- I
10 mean you are following up on that. By looking at the
11 baby, you are following up on it. I mean you are
12 following up on that problem as it exists. I mean you
13 don't want to draw a lot of blood when you don't have
14 to.

15 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

16 Q And for those babies that have serious
17 genetic blood disorders, how does your eye test work
18 for them?

19 A You should still be able to tell whether
20 they have anemia or not. I can tell whether they have
21 anemia or not. Whether it's, I mean by these rare,
22 you know, like you're saying, these rare genetic blood
23 disorders.

24 Q Were you aware that within the ten days
25 prior to MayRose's discharge she had a low and falling

Page 66

1 retic count? Did you know what when you assumed her
2 care?

3 A Didn't we just answer that question before?

4 Q I don't, I don't remember you answering that
5 one.

6 A Repeat the question then.

7 Q Did you know when you assumed her care that
8 she had a low and falling retic count at the time she
9 came out of the hospital?

10 A I know you asked me that question earlier.

11 MS. DAEHNKE: Well, just for purposes --
12 asked and answered. You can answer again so we can
13 just move on.

14 THE WITNESS: No, I do not believe I was
15 specifically aware that her retic count was falling at
16 the time.

17 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

18 Q What is the clinical significance of a low
19 and falling reticulocyte count?

20 A Didn't I answer that one also? Okay. A
21 clinical significance of a falling retic count could
22 be that the baby was just put on iron. You know.
23 Like when you first put them on iron, the retic count
24 initially rises, and then it falls, it goes back down
25 to normal.

Page 67

1 So the fact that the retic count was
2 falling, you know, usually it's not going to be very
3 relevant.

4 Q And if they haven't just been put on iron,
5 what would the clinical significance be, if you know,
6 of a low and falling reticulocyte count?

7 A That it's probably iron deficiency anemia.

8 Q Are you aware that a low reticulocyte count
9 can indicate bone marrow disorders or aplastic crisis?

10 A Yes. It goes under the production anemias,
11 yes.

12 Q And in fact, it points to suppression of the
13 bone marrow and aplastic anemia. Right?

14 A Or a viral infection which also suppresses
15 the bone marrow.

16 MS. CARMICHAEL: (To the reporter:) Would
17 you mark that?

18 (Plaintiffs' Exhibit B marked for
19 identification.)

20 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

21 Q Doctor Conti, I've handed you what will be
22 Exhibit B to your deposition.

23 A Yes.

24 Q And I'll represent that I pulled these from
25 your chart.

Page 68

1 A Yes.

2 Q And I believe they represent the six office
3 visits that MayRose had with your clinic.

4 Could you just look those over and tell me
5 if that is correct?

6 A Yeah, these were the six from August --
7 before she got very sick. Before she got sick.

8 Q Okay, yes.

9 A Yes.

10 Q Thank you for that correction. Yes.

11 Okay, so August 5 being the first one,
12 October --

13 A Yes.

14 Q -- 24th being the last?

15 A Correct.

16 Q Okay. All right, let's just look at the
17 first visit. This visit, she actually saw you. Is
18 that correct?

19 A Yes, that's correct.

20 Q And this was a well check?

21 A Yes, that's correct.

22 Q She had just been discharged from the
23 hospital a couple of days earlier?

24 A Correct.

25 Q Is that right?

Page 69

1 A Uh-huh.
 2 Q Okay. And who's writing is on this?
 3 A It's probably Tiffani Rainstanos, probably
 4 like my nurse who writes my notes for me.
 5 Q Okay. And here you note, she, I guess,
 6 Tiffany noted under "Development," she has a plus with
 7 "smiles." So the baby was smiling at this time?
 8 A Correct. Correct.
 9 Q All right. Did you, in addition to this
 10 chart note here, did you make any independent notes of
 11 your own?
 12 A I don't believe so, no.
 13 Q Is that not your practice, you don't do your
 14 own notes?
 15 A Typically, no.
 16 Q Okay. What do you recall the parents
 17 telling you on this visit?
 18 A I remember hearing about the NEC. I
 19 remember hearing about -- I mean necrotizing
 20 enterocolitis. I remember hearing about the cystic
 21 fibrosis question. I remember, you know, we were
 22 concerned about the brain at that time. And, you
 23 know, but the fact that she was smiling was
 24 encouraging. We talked about how she was feeding, how
 25 she was pooping, peeing, sleeping. We talked about

Page 70

1 scheduling. We mentioned about development. How do
 2 you tell when the baby is going to get sick, feeding,
 3 lethargy, irritability.
 4 Q And what did you tell the parents with
 5 regard to how to tell when the baby gets sick?
 6 A Typically, a baby is going to be not eating
 7 well, lethargic, or irritable. Lethargic means not
 8 sucking on the feeder well. Irritable means weak,
 9 whining, crying, doesn't stop.
 10 Q How did MayRose appear on this visit, do you
 11 recall?
 12 A She appeared well. I mean she, you know,
 13 for a preemie who had just been through what she had
 14 been through, she appeared to be doing quite well.
 15 Q Okay. If you'll turn to the next visit.
 16 Well, and let me just ask you back on the
 17 first one. So have you told me everything you recall
 18 the parents telling you?
 19 MS. DAEHNKE: Mr. Abbington, do you need to
 20 take a break? Because we could just take a quick
 21 break and you could get some water or something?
 22 MR. ABBINGTON: I'm okay.
 23 THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry?
 24 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 25 Q Have you told me everything you recall the

Page 71

1 parents --
 2 MR. ABBINGTON: What did I do?
 3 MS. DAEHNKE: Nothing. I thought you needed
 4 a break. I'm sorry.
 5 MR. ABBINGTON: I'm okay.
 6 MS. DAEHNKE: Okay.
 7 MR. ABBINGTON: Thank you though.
 8 MS. DAEHNKE: Okay. Okay.
 9 Okay, sorry, Doctor.
 10 THE WITNESS: That's okay.
 11 MS. CARMICHAEL: If anyone, including you,
 12 ever needs a break, just say so.
 13 THE WITNESS: Okay, thanks.
 14 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 15 Q Back on the first visit. Do you, have you
 16 told me everything that you remember mom and/or dad
 17 discussing with you about MayRose on that visit?
 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Excuse me, you're
 19 covering the mic.
 20 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. Thank you.
 21 Everything that they said to me? I mean
 22 that was four years ago. So I don't know if I can
 23 recall exactly everything that was being said to me at
 24 that time.
 25 //

Page 72

1 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 2 Q Well, sure. I'm asking you if you told me
 3 everything you remember about your conversations with
 4 mom and dad on that date?
 5 A I'm sure if you asked me later, I could
 6 probably tell you a couple more things. But I believe
 7 to the best of my ability I'm telling you, the best of
 8 my memory I'm telling you what I remember.
 9 Q Okay. And what do you remember about
 10 MayRose yourself on that occasion?
 11 A She was little. You know, she had the
 12 typical preemie, like, it's not like exactly muscle
 13 wasting, but I mean, you know, real, real skinny.
 14 But she was breathing well. She looked
 15 pretty good. I mean, you know, considering, you know,
 16 that she had been through the NEC.
 17 And she had been through, you know, there
 18 was a question of cystic fibrosis. I thought that was
 19 unusual. But we went ahead and like, I remember the
 20 mom mentioning like, you know, she wanted, you know, I
 21 remember Tiffani mentioned she wanted that ordered.
 22 And I said, "Okay, if that's what, you know, if that's
 23 what we're doing, I mean, yeah." You know, if that's
 24 what, you know, mom wanted and, you know, the neos
 25 wanted, she mentioned the neos wanted it. And so.

Page 73

1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We need to change tapes.
 2 MS. CARMICHAEL: Okay.
 3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of
 4 tape number two. It's 3:53 p.m. We're off the
 5 record.
 6 (A short break was taken.)
 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record.
 8 This marks the beginning of tape number three. It's
 9 4:05 p.m.
 10 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 11 Q Doctor Conti, taking you then back to this
 12 first visit that you had with MayRose.
 13 A Yes.
 14 Q Do you have a memory of both of her parents
 15 being with her on that visit?
 16 A Yes.
 17 Q Okay. And we were going over sort of the,
 18 the information that you were discussing with the
 19 parents on that visit.
 20 Do you remember whether or not the topic of
 21 the brain bleed came up on that visit?
 22 A You know, the brain's always a concern and
 23 it tends to be kind of like where I tend to focus. I,
 24 I believe that did come up. I have no specific memory
 25 talking about a bleed in the brain. But I know that,

Page 74

1 you know, it's just such a common thing in preemies
 2 that I always ask about it.
 3 Q Okay.
 4 A And, and the degree of the bleed and, you
 5 know, how we're going to follow it up, and what it
 6 means for the development, and so on.
 7 Q Do you remember what the parents told you
 8 with regard to the brain bleed?
 9 A I do not specifically remember, no. I'm
 10 sure they would have mentioned it, but I don't
 11 remember specifically what they said, no.
 12 Q Do you believe you had an understanding on
 13 this, as of this first visit as to the, to the degree
 14 of the bleed, or the seriousness of the bleed?
 15 A I, I would have understood it at the time.
 16 But I, I, yes, I believe I would have had an
 17 understanding of the degree -- you rank them one to
 18 four. So depending on what the rank was.
 19 Q And as we sit here today, what is your
 20 understanding as to the level of MayRose's brain
 21 bleed?
 22 A I don't recall.
 23 Q Do you know whether or not you ever knew the
 24 degree, what the degree of her bleed was?
 25 A I'm sure I would have known at the time,

Page 75

1 yeah. If there was a brain bleed, I would have asked
 2 like what grade it was, and I can tell you based on
 3 that. Do I remember what they told me it was then or,
 4 you know, what it is now? Or, I mean I don't even, to
 5 be quite honest, I'm not even recalling that there was
 6 actually a brain bleed. But.
 7 Q Okay. Do you, but any information that you
 8 would have obtained regarding the brain bleed would
 9 have come from MayRose's parents. Is that correct?
 10 A Probably. Probably. I mean almost always
 11 the parent knows, you know, the degree of the bleed.
 12 I mean, you know, they know that that's a real
 13 important number, and they know it, you know, it
 14 really impacts the baby's future.
 15 Q Okay. In MayRose's case, did you, do you
 16 know whether or not you did any independent research
 17 to determine what, whether she had a brain bleed and
 18 what degree of bleed it was?
 19 A I do not recall specifically. I know I
 20 would have asked about it. I ask on every preemie:
 21 Do we have a bleed in the brain? Do we have a
 22 ventricular hemorrhage, is what it's called. And what
 23 was the grade of it.
 24 I don't recall specifically whether she had
 25 one or not, or if she did, what grade it was.

Page 76

1 Q Okay. As of this first visit, what, if any,
 2 concerns did you have for MayRose?
 3 A Mainly development.
 4 Q In what regard?
 5 A Any preemie, even one who has had an
 6 uncomplicated course, can show signs late of
 7 developmental problems.
 8 Q What kinds of developmental problems?
 9 A Stiffness, spasticity, anything ranging from
 10 ADHD's to severe mental retardation. I mean that's,
 11 you know, that's the range of things you can see. But
 12 I mean, you know, you're always hopeful, you know,
 13 based on what, you know, the -- typically, the thing
 14 that impacts that most is the history of, of a brain
 15 bleed. And if there's not one, if there's a low grade
 16 one, you say okay, we should be okay here. Let's, you
 17 know, let's remain cautiously optimistic.
 18 Q Okay. And do you remember seeing anything
 19 in your examination of MayRose on this date that
 20 caused you to have concern for her?
 21 A No. She was just a, a preemie. She had the
 22 unusual-shaped preemie head. I think the fancy
 23 medical word is plagiocephaly. But we affectionately
 24 call it "toaster head." You know, I mean it's
 25 typically what you see in a preemie who's been through

Page 77

1 a NICU course.
 2 Q Did you express any concerns, share any
 3 concerns with mom or dad about MayRose on that date
 4 that you recall?
 5 A I don't, I don't recall expressing any
 6 specific concerns. Again, you're always going to
 7 watch out for the brain. I mean that's one thing we
 8 really focus on, so.
 9 Q Okay. All right, and in fact, at some point
 10 at, at Ms. Hurst's request, you helped her to obtain a
 11 follow-up MRI of MayRose's brain. Do you recall that?
 12 A Correct. I believe it was the second visit.
 13 And I remember her mentioning about an ultrasound of
 14 the head. And I said let's get the real one, you
 15 know, because MRI's are much better tests, I think. I
 16 think it really shows even subtle defects.
 17 Because they can have this condition called
 18 PVL, periventricular leukomalacia, that sometimes
 19 doesn't appear until late. And it can even appear
 20 like late, late. But I mean but that can, you know,
 21 the best sign of that, or the best test for that would
 22 be an MRI rather than a head ultrasound. Head
 23 ultrasounds sometimes does not show if it's there.
 24 Q Okay. And you, and so you helped her order
 25 a follow-up MRI?

Page 78

1 A Correct.
 2 Q Okay. And do you recall the test results of
 3 that MRI?
 4 A I thought it was normal. To my
 5 recollection, it was a normal MRI.
 6 Q Okay. All right. And that -- let's see if
 7 I have that.
 8 MS. CARMICHAEL: (To the reporter:) Will
 9 you mark that, please?
 10 (Plaintiffs' Exhibit C marked for
 11 identification.)
 12 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 13 Q And I'm handing you, or you've been handed
 14 what will be Exhibit C to your deposition. And are
 15 those in fact the MRI results that you received back
 16 on MayRose Hurst?
 17 A Looks like it, yeah. I believe that's true.
 18 Q And it appears from that document --
 19 MS. CARMICHAEL: There you go, Patricia.
 20 MS. DAHNKE: Thank you.
 21 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 22 Q -- that that test was done on September 30.
 23 Is that right?
 24 A Yes, correct.
 25 Q Okay. So that was almost two months after

Page 79

1 her discharge from the NICU. Is that correct?
 2 A That's about right.
 3 Q Okay. And those results are indeed normal.
 4 Is that right?
 5 A Yes, they are.
 6 Q Okay. And do you remember that Mrs. Hurst
 7 also asked you to help her schedule some follow-up
 8 testing? I believe it's called a chloride sweat test?
 9 A Yeah, that was the cystic fibrosis -- I
 10 thought we, I thought they were, it was more like a
 11 blood test we were looking for to -- I'm trying to
 12 remember now. It was, it was either there was like
 13 kind of a like a soft marker that she might have the
 14 gene for CF, cystic fibrosis, and so order the sweat
 15 chloride, or that we had to do the sweat chloride
 16 later. I thought they wanted genetic testing done for
 17 CF. I thought it was more like a blood test that we
 18 had ordered. But I don't recall specifically. I
 19 remember there was a test for CF that was ordered.
 20 Whether the sweat test or, or the actual genetic test,
 21 which is more accurate.
 22 Q Okay.
 23 A Sometimes a sweat test won't be abnormal
 24 until later.
 25 (Plaintiffs' Exhibit D marked for

Page 80

1 identification.)
 2 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 3 Q I'm handing you what will be Exhibit D to
 4 your deposition, Doctor. And it's a two-page exhibit.
 5 Do you see that?
 6 A Okay.
 7 Q And does that refresh your memory --
 8 A Yes.
 9 Q -- regarding --
 10 A Oh, yes.
 11 Q -- what test was ordered by your office?
 12 A Uh-huh.
 13 Q And what test was ordered?
 14 A They ordered a sweat test. And it was a
 15 Grade I intraventricular hemorrhage. So we ordered a,
 16 looks like they were going to order a head ultrasound,
 17 CT scan. But I know it was an MRI that we eventually
 18 ordered.
 19 Q Okay. But you did order the sweat chloride
 20 test.
 21 A Correct.
 22 Q Is that right?
 23 A Correct.
 24 Q And do you remember the result from the
 25 sweat chloride test?

Page 81

1 A I believe it was normal.
 2 Q Okay. All right. And then just taking you
 3 back to that first page of Exhibit D, where you've got
 4 Grade I IVH?
 5 A Yes.
 6 Q Her medical records reflect a Grade I
 7 germinal matrix bleed. Is there any distinction
 8 between a germinal matrix and an IVH?
 9 A Grade I is also known as a germinal matrix
 10 hemorrhage.
 11 Q Okay. And with Grade I, the prognosis is
 12 generally very good. Is that true?
 13 A Pretty good. Yes. Absolutely.
 14 Q Okay. All right. And as we discussed, the
 15 MRI came back normal. Correct?
 16 A Correct.
 17 Q Okay. And it is your memory that the sweat
 18 chloride test also came back normal?
 19 A Correct.
 20 Q All right. And then on that page one of
 21 Exhibit D, it indicates that you're also ordering I
 22 believe Synagis to start in September?
 23 A Yes.
 24 Q And is that a treatment that's preventive to
 25 avoid RSV?

Page 82

1 A That's correct.
 2 Q Okay. All right. Do you remember also
 3 ordering a swallowing study? She was referred to
 4 speech therapy, I believe, for a swallowing test?
 5 A That's possible. I don't recall
 6 specifically doing that. But that's a lot of preemies
 7 will have difficulty eating, swallowing. So you order
 8 what they call a modified barium swallow test.
 9 Q Okay. And do you recall what the results of
 10 MayRose's swallow study was?
 11 A I do not recall.
 12 Q All right.
 13 A I imagine it was normal, otherwise we would
 14 have...
 15 Q Taking you back then to Exhibit B to your
 16 deposition, the chart notes, the visit notes?
 17 A Yes.
 18 Q If we could go to the next visit?
 19 A Okay.
 20 Q You saw her on this occasion. Is that
 21 correct?
 22 A Yes.
 23 Q And again, the writing on this chart note is
 24 not yours other than your signature. Is that true?
 25 A Correct.

Page 83

1 Q Okay. So would you have filled out any
 2 other paperwork or notes --
 3 A No.
 4 Q -- in connection with this visit? Okay.
 5 Do you have an independent memory of this
 6 visit?
 7 A An independent memory, no.
 8 Q Do you remember whether both parents were
 9 present, or just one?
 10 A I thought just mom was there.
 11 Q Okay. And do you remember how MayRose
 12 looked on that occasion?
 13 A I thought, again, I thought she was looking
 14 okay. She was gaining weight, which I thought was
 15 good. She -- what else? There was some questioning
 16 about that she was refluxing. But she wasn't -- I'm
 17 just taking that from the chart. Independent memory
 18 -- I believe that's when the conversation occurred
 19 regarding the MRI versus the head ultrasound.
 20 Q Okay. All right. And you can refer to your
 21 note for these next questions.
 22 A Uh-huh.
 23 Q So what, what was going on with her,
 24 according to your note, on this visit?
 25 A Let's see. She was breast feeding. Was

Page 84

1 also being supplemented and Enfamil AR at the time.
 2 She was pooping and peeing good. We looked for signs
 3 of reflux. She wasn't screaming in pain. She wasn't
 4 losing weight. She wasn't turning blue. There was no
 5 diarrhea, vomiting, constipation. She was smiling.
 6 She was not rolling yet.
 7 Let's see, we talked about head injury,
 8 ingestions, water injuries, thermal injuries, car
 9 seat. We asked about a pool. The baby was not
 10 colicky.
 11 Immunizations were up to date at that point.
 12 And that's when we did the first set. It probably was
 13 actually the second set. The first set we give them
 14 in the hospital. Typically, that's what would be
 15 done.
 16 Her exam was normal. Her neck supple
 17 without rash. Eardrums and throat were clear. The
 18 chest was clear. Heart without murmur. Abdomen was
 19 soft. Normal female.
 20 Well child with a question, you know, with a
 21 question of static encephalopathy, which is like a
 22 kind of a code word for CP. So that's why we were
 23 getting the MRI.
 24 Q Okay, and that's because she had the Grade I
 25 bleed?

Page 85

1 A Correct.
 2 Q During her neonatal --
 3 A You have to sort of. Right.
 4 Q Okay. Did you see any other, I mean other
 5 than knowing that she had had the Grade I bleed that
 6 needed follow-up --
 7 A No.
 8 Q -- were there any other indications?
 9 A No memory of any problems at that point in
 10 time.
 11 Q Okay.
 12 A I remember, and I think the mom had said we
 13 needed to get a referral for PT, OT, and ST. I mean
 14 that's why we would typically do that. I believe the
 15 mom had requested that that referral be done, and so
 16 we did that as well.
 17 Q Okay. Do you remember Mrs. Hurst telling
 18 you that she, the baby was receiving those services
 19 through Summerlin -- or excuse me, through Sunrise, I
 20 believe, Hospital, and she wanted to have those
 21 services provided elsewhere, and asked you for the
 22 referrals?
 23 A That's a possibility. I have no specific
 24 memory of that. But...
 25 Q And those services --

Page 86

1 A It's highly possible.
 2 Q -- are typical for a preemie?
 3 A I mean most of them don't require that. But
 4 some do. Some do.
 5 Q Okay. All right. Anything about MayRose on
 6 the second visit that caused you any concern?
 7 A No.
 8 (Plaintiffs' Exhibit E marked for
 9 identification.)
 10 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 11 Q Doctor Conti, if you'll look at Exhibit E to
 12 your deposition. This document came from your chart.
 13 Is this something that you have parents fill out when
 14 you assume the care of their children?
 15 A Yes.
 16 Q Okay. And do you read these documents?
 17 A Almost never.
 18 Q So you're admitting that you don't typically
 19 read these?
 20 A No.
 21 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form.
 22 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 23 Q Okay. How did you know -- you mentioned
 24 that you did give the baby some immunizations. How
 25 did you know what immunizations the baby had received

Page 87

1 and where to pick up with those?
 2 A I didn't. I mean typically if the baby is
 3 in the hospital in the NICU for two months or more,
 4 they'll usually do the first set of immunizations.
 5 Q So you would just make that assumption and
 6 then go from there as far as which immunizations to
 7 give next?
 8 A Well, you wouldn't just make the assumption.
 9 You would ask the mom, has the baby received any
 10 immunizations yet.
 11 Q And if the mom wasn't sure what had been
 12 given, what would you do in that case?
 13 A Then we would have to call the hospital.
 14 Because that would be, you know, very significant.
 15 But typically, you know, 99.9 percent of
 16 your moms are intelligent women, like Mrs. Hurst, like
 17 Tiffani. And so I would take her at her word. If she
 18 said immunizations had been given, and usually they
 19 will say, yeah, the first set has been given. I mean
 20 parents know that. They're, they're mostly a pretty
 21 intelligent crowd.
 22 Q All right. If you will turn to page two of
 23 this document?
 24 A Uh-huh.
 25 Q Do you see down there in section G, where it

Page 88

1 says, "Has your child had," and it goes through a list
 2 of various immunizations. Do you see where Ms. Hurst
 3 has drawn a bracket and said, "Unsure, check the
 4 discharge statement"?
 5 A Yeah, I see that's written there.
 6 Q Now, your testimony is you wouldn't, you
 7 probably wouldn't have read this. Right?
 8 A Correct.
 9 Q So I'm just wondering, how do you, do you
 10 have any knowledge about how you would have determine
 11 what MayRose had had and where those immunizations
 12 should pick up at that point?
 13 MS. DAEHNKE: Other than what he's already
 14 testified to?
 15 MS. CARMICHAEL: That the mother told him?
 16 MS. DAEHNKE: He testified what his custom
 17 and practice was if they weren't certain.
 18 But go ahead, answer.
 19 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 20 Q I'm asking in this specific case of MayRose
 21 Hurst?
 22 A I don't recall. I mean I don't, again,
 23 this, I don't recall seeing this. So, okay, what is
 24 my typical practice?
 25 Q No, I'm asking you, do you have a memory of

Page 89

1 what you did in MayRose's case?
 2 A No specific memory. I mean typically,
 3 again, the mom will mention it to me.
 4 Q Okay. Where she's referring you
 5 specifically here to the discharge statement, do you
 6 have a memory of going then and reviewing the
 7 discharge statement at that time?
 8 A The discharge statement? Oh, the discharge
 9 summary?
 10 Q Right.
 11 A I do not recall whether or not I saw the
 12 discharge summary at this point in time.
 13 Q Okay. Okay, if we could go to the next
 14 office visit.
 15 A Uh-huh.
 16 Q Now, this does not -- this is a sick visit.
 17 Right?
 18 A Correct.
 19 MR. RIGLER: What is the date of that?
 20 MS. CARMICHAEL: The date is September 30,
 21 2008, Foothills Pediatrics 0122.
 22 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 23 Q Did you see the baby on this date?
 24 A Yes.
 25 Q Okay. And do you have an independent memory

Page 90

1 of this visit?
 2 A No.
 3 Q Okay. Based on your chart note then, or
 4 what we have here -- and again, none of this is in
 5 your writing. Correct?
 6 A Correct.
 7 Q Okay. What were the, what were the concerns
 8 or what was the purpose of the visit on this date?
 9 A The baby was having some cough and
 10 congestion, as the chief complaint. There was no
 11 fever. Baby had some sniffles. Baby had some cough.
 12 There was no vomiting or diarrhea, no constipation.
 13 The baby didn't seem to be in pain. The baby had a
 14 little rash on the face. Was eating all right and
 15 peeing all right.
 16 Baby had a history of NEC. Nobody smoked in
 17 the house. Baby didn't go to day care.
 18 Exam was pretty normal except for a little
 19 rash on the face. Baby had a little congestion in the
 20 nose, a little redness in the throat. The lungs were
 21 clear.
 22 So the baby was diagnosed with seborrhea,
 23 upper respiratory infection, cough, pharyngitis, which
 24 is a sore throat. Come back if symptoms gets worse or
 25 temp is greater than 102.

Page 91

1 The RSV test was negative, so no RSV. Also
 2 we said usual URI treatment, which means suck out the
 3 sniffles with saline drops. Keep her sitting up. And
 4 one percent hydrocortisone cream for the face if
 5 necessary.
 6 Q Okay. Do you remember anything about this
 7 visit, any conversation you may have had with
 8 Mrs. Hurst about MayRose?
 9 A Specific conversation, no.
 10 Q Okay. Was there anything about this visit
 11 that alarmed you or concerned you?
 12 A No.
 13 Q Okay. All right. And will you turn to the
 14 next page, please? Foothill Pediatrics Bates 0121.
 15 The date is October 1, 2008. So the very next day.
 16 A Uh-huh.
 17 Q And this is the regularly scheduled well
 18 visit. Is that right?
 19 A Correct.
 20 Q Okay. And do you have an -- did you see the
 21 baby on this date?
 22 A Yes, I did.
 23 Q Okay. And do you have an independent memory
 24 of this visit?
 25 A No, I don't.

Page 92

1 Q Okay. Then based again on the chart note,
 2 what can you tell me about this visit?
 3 A Baby was on formula. Had begun some stage
 4 one foods. Was pooping and peeing good. There was no
 5 diarrhea, vomiting, constipation, or pain with pee.
 6 The baby was smiling. The baby was not rolling yet.
 7 We talked about head injury, ingestional
 8 injuries, water injuries, thermal injuries, and car
 9 seats. Baby was not a colicky baby. Shots were
 10 discussed and were apparently up to date. And mom
 11 didn't have a pool. Everything else was okay.
 12 The exam was normal. Her neck supple. With
 13 without rash. Eardrums and throat were clear. Chest
 14 was clear. Lungs without murmur. Abdomen was soft.
 15 Was a normal female. Well child.
 16 Come back at six months. Second hepatitis B
 17 shot was done.
 18 Q Okay. And on the ENT portion of the exam?
 19 A Uh-huh.
 20 Q What does that say, TM and OP?
 21 A Oh, tympanic membranes and oropharynx.
 22 Q Clear?
 23 A Yeah, ears and throat.
 24 Q Is there any indication on this chart that
 25 the eyes were examined?

Page 93

1 A You wouldn't ordinarily note that.
 2 Q You would not note that?
 3 A No. I mean you always, I always examine the
 4 eyes. It's just one thing, you know, you look, you
 5 just go like that with the conjunctiva. You can look
 6 at the baby.
 7 Q And that is something you do on every visit
 8 with every child?
 9 A Pretty much.
 10 Q But you never note it?
 11 A No.
 12 Q All right. So on this visit, this is just
 13 the day after she was there with the cough?
 14 A Uh-huh.
 15 Q She's assessed as a well child?
 16 A Yes.
 17 Q So she's better from whatever she, issues
 18 she was having? Yes?
 19 A I would imagine, yes.
 20 Q Okay. Any concerns at this point for the
 21 baby?
 22 A Doesn't look like it, no.
 23 Q Okay. All right. Okay, if you'll just turn
 24 to the next visit?
 25 A Uh-huh.

Page 94

1 Q Dated October 18, 2008.
 2 A Yes.
 3 Q Foothill Pediatrics 0120.
 4 A Uh-huh.
 5 Q Now, on this occasion, you did not see the
 6 patient. Is that correct?
 7 A No. Correct. It was Doctor Malixi.
 8 Q Okay. Did you have any conversations with
 9 Doctor Malixi about this visit?
 10 A No.
 11 Q Did you ever discuss this visit with Doctor
 12 Malixi?
 13 A I don't believe so.
 14 Q All right. Did you ever review this chart
 15 note?
 16 A I believe I've looked at this chart note
 17 since, yes.
 18 Q Okay. In conjunction with this litigation?
 19 A Yes.
 20 Q All right. Did you look at it prior to this
 21 litigation being filed?
 22 A No.
 23 Q Okay. And just from your review of this
 24 chart note, what were the baby's, what was concerning
 25 about the baby on this occasion?

Page 95

1 A Baby had vomited three times the day before.
 2 Then she writes in her note, "Vomited three times
 3 yesterday. Last one was this morning, was about two
 4 hours before the office visit." Let's see. Something
 5 diaper. She was passing gas. She had a bowel
 6 movement the day before. Oh, she had had a wet diaper
 7 in the morning. She was passing gas. She had a bowel
 8 movement the day before.
 9 Past history: Ex-preemie. History of NEC.
 10 Older sibling was throwing up five days ago. Nanny's
 11 children had also vomited. So looks like there was a
 12 virus going on in the house.
 13 She writes, "No acute distress." I'm trying
 14 to see what she writes here. Not in distress -- oh,
 15 not sick looking, not in distress.
 16 She looked at the mouth. She says the oral
 17 mucosa was moist. So the baby is not too dehydrated.
 18 Abdomen is soft. There's the healing midline scar,
 19 which would have been from the NEC, the N-E-C. The,
 20 let's see, abdomen was soft, flat, nontender, no
 21 guarding. Bowel sounds were nonreactive. That's
 22 good. Assessment then was vomiting with no
 23 dehydration.
 24 She said continue the Pedialyte. Something
 25 as needed. I'll figure that out in a little bit. I'm

Page 96

1 not sure exactly what she says what the plan. Oh, no,
 2 no milk, it looks like. Or she can do milk. BRAT --
 3 okay, there we go. I thought that means BRAT diet and
 4 milk as needed.
 5 Q Okay. Do you have any criticisms of the
 6 care that was rendered by Doctor Malixi on this date?
 7 A No.
 8 Q Okay. All right. Then taking you to the
 9 next chart note.
 10 A Uh-huh.
 11 Q This is the visit on October 24, 2008, with
 12 Doctor Weber. Is that right?
 13 A Uh-huh.
 14 Q Foothill Pediatrics Bates 0119.
 15 A Uh-huh.
 16 Q Okay. Now, Doctor Weber had just recently
 17 started with your office as of the date of this visit.
 18 Is that true? Within a few months of that?
 19 A I don't remember when exactly when she
 20 started. I suppose it's possible. Probably somewhere
 21 around there.
 22 Q All right. And you had a policy, since she
 23 was a new doctor, of reviewing her chart notes?
 24 A Correct.
 25 Q At that time. Is that correct?

Page 97

1 A Correct.
 2 Q All right. And why is it that you felt the
 3 need to do that?
 4 A You pretty much do it on all the, everybody
 5 when they first start.
 6 Q Okay. Just to make sure they're following
 7 your office protocols and that their treatment is in
 8 line with the kind of treatment you would want them to
 9 provide?
 10 A Uh-huh.
 11 Q As your employee?
 12 A (Nods.)
 13 Q Yes?
 14 A Yes.
 15 Q Okay. So you signed this note. Is that
 16 true?
 17 A Yes, correct.
 18 Q Okay. Did you, does that indicate that you
 19 read the note?
 20 A Yes -- no. Not necessarily. You know,
 21 there were like a thousand charts that would stack up.
 22 And so I would, you know, sign them and, you know,
 23 you, you -- I mean, you know, you glance through the
 24 note and you make sure it's decently written, and that
 25 the care is adequate and.

Page 98

1 Q Are you acknowledging that you may not have
 2 read this chart note?
 3 A It's possible.
 4 Q At the time, in October of '08, how often
 5 would you, like what was your policy with regard to
 6 reviewing Doctor Weber's notes? Would you do it on a
 7 daily basis? Would you get to it a week later, a
 8 month later?
 9 A Weekly.
 10 Q Weekly?
 11 A Yeah.
 12 Q So her notes were accumulate over a week's
 13 period of time?
 14 A Correct.
 15 Q And then you would go through them?
 16 A Correct.
 17 Q And sign them?
 18 A Correct.
 19 Q Okay. So do you have any idea of the
 20 precise date you would have signed this note?
 21 A No.
 22 Q But it would likely have been at least a
 23 week later?
 24 A Probably less than a week. You know, they
 25 would accumulate up over a week. And so once a week I

Page 99

1 would go there and I would sign the notes.
 2 Q Was it a particular day of the week that you
 3 would dedicate to signing these notes?
 4 A Yes, but at the time I don't know what day
 5 of the week it would have been. Someone has to go to,
 6 I was going on Tuesdays sometimes, sometimes on
 7 Wednesdays, and sometimes on Thursdays at various
 8 times. And I don't know what, what day of the week I
 9 would have been there in this particular week in
 10 October of '08.
 11 Q Okay. Take a look at this note. And what
 12 does it, and what can you tell me about MayRose's
 13 presentation on this day and what Doctor Weber has
 14 noted as the assessment and plan?
 15 A Oh, okay, assessment and plan. She has
 16 GERD, gastroesophageal reflux disease. She's
 17 vomiting. And she's got some weight loss.
 18 MS. DAEHNKE: Doctor, hands away.
 19 THE WITNESS: Oh.
 20 MS. DAEHNKE: Thank you.
 21 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
 22 MS. DAEHNKE: That's okay.
 23 THE WITNESS: She's got some
 24 gastroesophageal reflux disease, vomiting, and some
 25 weight loss. She wanted her back in a week. She

Page 100

1 planned to put her on Gentlease and Zantac.
 2 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 3 Q Okay. Is there any indication anywhere in
 4 this note that you can see that would lead you to
 5 believe that Doctor Weber suspected the baby may have
 6 the flu or a viral illness?
 7 A Not based on this note, no.
 8 Q Do you know as we sit here today whether or
 9 not you read -- do you recall reading this note?
 10 A I have no specific memory of reading this
 11 specific note. You mean before, before the legal
 12 thing began?
 13 Q Correct. Correct.
 14 A I have no specific memory of reading this
 15 note before. I've read it since.
 16 Q Okay. At some point in time, did you become
 17 aware that Doctor Weber had ordered some labs --
 18 A Yes.
 19 Q -- in connection with this visit?
 20 A Yes.
 21 Q And when did you first become aware of that?
 22 A I believe after I read through the case.
 23 Q Oh, so after the litigation was filed you
 24 became aware of that?
 25 A Correct.

Page 101

1 Q And not before?

2 A I don't recall. I mean it, it may, like

3 once I knew she was sick, I could have read through it

4 back then. I don't recall specifically.

5 Q Okay. Do you remember having any

6 conversations with Doctor Weber about this visit in

7 close proximity to the time it occurred?

8 A I don't recall any specific conversations.

9 I believe we had talked about it, and I said, "How did

10 she look then?" She said, "Well, she looked like she

11 was refluxing." And I don't really -- I don't recall

12 any specific conversations with Doctor Weber regarding

13 this particular note.

14 Q Shortly after this October 24, 2008 visit,

15 did you learn that MayRose had been hospitalized at

16 Summerlin Hospital?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. And how did you come to learn that?

19 A Tiffani called me and told me.

20 Q Tell me what you recall about that

21 conversation. What did she tell you?

22 A I remember she had said the baby was in the

23 hospital. And she said she had a hemoglobin of one.

24 And I thought, you know, are we sure that that's

25 right? I remember, I remember that part of the

Page 102

1 conversation.

2 Q Because that would be quite highly

3 incompatible with human life, wouldn't it?

4 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form.

5 MR. RIGLER: Join.

6 THE WITNESS: It will be low. I thought it

7 was a lab error.

8 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

9 Q What else do you remember about that

10 conversation?

11 A I remember we talked about what, what might

12 be causing it. You know. We talked about perhaps a

13 B12 deficiency. We needed to look at, you know, and

14 then I called the, the PICU shortly after that and

15 spoke to the other doctors there about her daughter.

16 Q You did? And tell me about that

17 conversation. Who did you speak with?

18 A I don't remember. I don't remember the

19 doctors' name.

20 Q One or more doctors?

21 A I think I spoke with, oh, over the course of

22 the hospitalization, I spoke with, I think at least

23 two doctors.

24 Q Okay, and what did they tell you?

25 A At the time we were looking at -- I remember

Page 103

1 they said she coded for awhile in the ER. And that

2 they had brought her up. And that they were looking

3 at could this be histio -- erythrophagocytic

4 histiocytosis. So it's just a really unusual, you

5 know, disease where the white cells get converted by a

6 virus into like these red cell-eating cells. So.

7 Q Did you come to know, in discussing this

8 with the PICU doctors, that she, when she presented to

9 Summerlin she was in severe anemic shock?

10 A She was in hypovolemic. And -- she was in

11 hypovolemic shock. Her blood fluids were really low.

12 Her blood pressure was very low. And yes,

13 incidentally, it was found that her hemoglobin was

14 very low.

15 Q So someone did tell you that she had severe

16 anemic shock?

17 A Yes. Tiffani was the first one to tell me

18 though.

19 Q Okay. Did, did Tiffani ask you to come to

20 Summerlin and participate in the care of her child?

21 A You know, we were talking on the phone quite

22 often then. I don't recall her specifically asking me

23 to go to Summerlin Hospital and look at the child. I

24 mean, you know, once they're in the PICU, I mean the

25 doctors who are looking at her there are quite good.

Page 104

1 And I have confidence in them, so.

2 Q Did you ever visit MayRose while she was at

3 Summerlin?

4 A In the hospital, no.

5 Q How many conversations did you have with

6 Tiffani while MayRose was in Summerlin?

7 A Several.

8 Q And can you recall the substance of any of

9 the other conversations?

10 A How was she doing. You know. I remember us

11 trying to get her to Denver. I remember talking about

12 Denver. That's where she wanted her to go upon

13 discharge.

14 Q And why Denver? Do you recall what --

15 A There's where.

16 Q -- MayRose's diagnosis was --

17 A Yeah, at the time, it was several days into

18 the hospitalization they diagnosed she had watershed

19 influx in her brain. We were expecting then, you

20 know, her to have some neurologic deficit. So Tiffani

21 had researched it and wanted her to go to Denver. And

22 so we just made it happen.

23 Q Do you have any understanding, did anybody

24 convey any information to you as to the cause of the

25 watershed brain injury that MayRose sustained?

Page 105

1 A It can happen from hypotension. I mean, you
2 know, she was a full code. So it could have happened
3 anytime during that course. It could have even been
4 directly from the virus itself. I mean we, we
5 considered all those things. All that was talked
6 about. It could have been from the, you know -- I
7 mean I'm not an ICU doc, so.

8 Q I'm just asking you if anybody told you or
9 gave you a diagnosis or a cause for that watershed
10 brain injury? I'm not asking you for your theories.

11 A It's called hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy.
12 So it can be from lack of oxygen, lack of blood flow.
13 That's what this is called. Yeah.

14 Q Okay. All right. After learning about
15 MayRose ending up at Summerlin Hospital, did you go
16 back to Doctor Weber and discuss with her this clinic
17 visit?

18 A I have no specific memory of talking with
19 Doctor Weber right after this. I probably asked her,
20 but I don't recall specifically about a conversation
21 with Doctor Weber four years ago.

22 Q Do you recall going back and reading this
23 chart note, taking a close look at it to see what was
24 going on with the baby on this date?

25 A Yes, at the time, I believe I looked at the

Page 106

1 note. But again, I have no specific memory of right,
2 right when, when I did that.

3 Q Okay. Did you look at lab values that came
4 into your office from the labs that Doctor Weber had
5 ordered?

6 A No, I do not believe seeing any lab values
7 from the labs that Doctor Weber ordered. I mean not
8 at the time.

9 Q Did you know from talking to Doctor Weber
10 that she had ordered labs on that visit?

11 A I remember her mentioning something about
12 labs being ordered.

13 Q But you didn't ever inquire as to the
14 results of those labs?

15 A I may have. I don't recall.

16 Q Did you ever see the lab values that were
17 taken in the ER room of Summerlin Hospital when
18 MayRose presented there?

19 A I have no -- I may well have checked on
20 them, but I do not recall specifically.

21 (Plaintiffs' Exhibit F marked for
22 identification.)

23 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

24 Q Doctor Conti, referring you to Exhibit F of
25 your deposition -- let me just find my copy here. It

Page 107

1 is Foothill Pediatrics Bates 0159, 0160 and 0161.

2 I want you to look at those three documents
3 together. They appear to be the same lab results, but
4 each document's slightly different.

5 A Yes.

6 Q Do you see that? On the one Foothill
7 Pediatric 0161.

8 A Uh-huh.

9 Q Do you see where it's listed the physician
10 name Weber, K?

11 A Yup, uh-huh.

12 Q Okay. So I believe these are the labs that
13 Doctor Weber ordered. And can you tell me, can you
14 read for me the tests ordered there?

15 A Let's see. CMP14 -- Comprehensive Metabolic
16 Panel 14.

17 Q What was that?

18 A Comprehensive Metabolic Panel is what you
19 see listed underneath. Plus a GFR, glomerular
20 filtration rate. Venipuncture. Non-LCA request.
21 Okay, it was probably, that probably means it was a,
22 it was requested from another lab, probably. And
23 there was a request problem.

24 That's what it says under "Tests Ordered"
25 that I'm reading.

Page 108

1 Q Okay. And if you look down under, do you
2 see at the bottom of that page where it says "Request
3 Problem"?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Okay. And there it identifies a test, a CBC
6 with a differential platelet. Do you see that?

7 A Yes, I do.

8 Q And they're apparently indicating that they
9 had an insufficient specimen to be able to do that
10 test?

11 A Right.

12 Q Okay. Let me just ask you this: See the
13 initials on that page KW?

14 A Uh-huh. KW.

15 Q Do you recognize those?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Are these Doctor Weber's --

18 A Yes.

19 Q -- initials?

20 A Yeah, looks like Doctor Weber's.

21 Q All right. And do you see the writing, "Was
22 admitted Wednesday, October 29, 2008, due to severe
23 anemia"?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Do you recognize that writing?

Page 109

1 A I don't know it, although -- I do not
2 recognize that writing specifically, no.
3 Q Do you recognize the signature or the
4 initials below that writing?
5 A No, I do not. I'm sorry.
6 Q Okay. Looking at this, these lab results,
7 those that they were able to obtain?
8 A Uh-huh.
9 Q Is there anything of concern in those
10 results?
11 A In retrospect, or right at the time? I mean
12 the CO2 is low. So, you know, it shows like the
13 baby's fluids are going to be low. So, yeah, there's
14 a little cause for concern right there, the CO2.
15 Q So looking at that in the context of it
16 coming back in October of '08, would that low carbon
17 dioxide value indicate to you the baby was dehydrated?
18 A Yes.
19 Q Would it have any meaning beyond that to
20 you?
21 A That would be the main thing I would be
22 concerned about.
23 Q Okay. All right. Okay, looking at Foothill
24 Pediatric 0160.
25 A Uh-huh.

Page 110

1 Q The middle sheet in that three-page
2 document.
3 A Uh-huh.
4 Q Do you recognize the writing in the margin
5 of the upper left-hand corner?
6 A No, I do not. EM.
7 Q Okay. Then we also have Doctor Weber's
8 initials on this?
9 A Yes, correct.
10 Q This document as well. Correct?
11 A Yes.
12 Q Okay. If you compare the two documents,
13 you've got a date the sample's collected. And those
14 match as October 28?
15 A Uh-huh.
16 Q A date entered of October 29. And that
17 matches on both documents. Correct?
18 A We're talking about the previous form?
19 Q Right.
20 A Yes.
21 Q The middle one and the last one.
22 A What they collected. Yes.
23 Q Do you see the date reported? Do you see
24 where those differ? We've got one that says 10/31,
25 and one that says 10/30?

Page 111

1 A Yes.
2 Q Do you have any explanation for why those
3 dates would differ?
4 A Probably this was the first report that came
5 out, and this was the second one, I would imagine.
6 This sheet was printed up on the 31st, and this was
7 printed up on the 30th.
8 Q Okay. And then if you'll look at the first
9 page of that exhibit, Foothill Pediatric 0159?
10 A Yes.
11 Q Do you recognize the handwriting in the, at
12 the bottom of the page, where it says, "Did not have
13 enough for CBC and was in ER at the time, called for
14 redraw and per mother did not need to be done at that
15 time"?
16 A Yes.
17 Q Whose writing is that?
18 A I do not know.
19 Q Oh, you do not recognize?
20 A I do not recognize the handwriting, yeah.
21 Q Okay. Was any of this reported to you
22 during this October 31st timeframe?
23 A I don't remember specifically it being
24 reported. I have seen, there is this note on the
25 front page of my chart where I've written on a

Page 112

1 prescription pad "MayRose Hurst," and I've written
2 "October 27, hemoglobin hematocrit."
3 So was I aware -- I don't know what the
4 significance of this is either. That may have just
5 been something I wrote down. I don't know.
6 Q Is that your handwriting on that?
7 A Yes, this one is.
8 Q Okay. I have that. We'll talk about that
9 next.
10 Before we go on to that though, do you see
11 how the date the specimens collected is October 28;
12 and then the date reported, depending on the document,
13 is either the 30th or the 31st?
14 A Yes.
15 Q And this is, the lab we're talking about
16 here is LabCorp. Right?
17 A Yes.
18 Q Does your office have experience dealing
19 with LabCorp on a regular basis?
20 A Yes.
21 Q And is that two- to three-day lag in the
22 date that the specimen is collected and the date it's
23 called in and reported to your office, is that typical
24 for LabCorp?
25 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to the form of the

Page 113

1 question.
 2 THE WITNESS: At the time, I don't remember
 3 what would have been, you know, par for the course for
 4 them. You know, I haven't had any major problems with
 5 LabCorp in the past.
 6 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 7 Q How often do you typically get lab results
 8 back from LabCorp?
 9 A Couple times a week, I would suppose.
 10 Q No, no, no. How often, from the time you
 11 send the patient in for the blood draw to the time the
 12 result comes back, what is typically the length of
 13 time?
 14 A Twenty-four to 48 hours.
 15 Q Okay. So a day to two days is typical?
 16 A Yeah.
 17 Q And sometimes as many as three days?
 18 A Depending on the result, but possible.
 19 Q Okay. Do you ever expect to get those
 20 results as soon as four hours?
 21 A Yeah, if they're markedly abnormal, then
 22 yes.
 23 Q If they're markedly abnormal?
 24 A Correct.
 25 Q Okay. All right. If you sent a patient in

Page 114

1 with an order for labs and you mark the order stat,
 2 how soon would you expect to get those results back?
 3 A For a CBC, if I drew it in the morning, I
 4 would expect to get it by that evening.
 5 Q So a whole day, a whole business day? That
 6 is, not 24 hours, but eight hours?
 7 A It could be as much as eight hours, yeah.
 8 Q And that's for a stat order?
 9 A Yeah.
 10 Q Okay. And an order that's not stat, the 24
 11 to 48 hours, is typical?
 12 A Would be typical.
 13 Q Okay.
 14 (Plaintiff's Exhibit G marked for
 15 identification.)
 16 MS. CARMICHAEL: Actually, that goes with
 17 that.
 18 THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's on the back.
 19 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 20 Q Okay, Doctor, referring you then to what
 21 will be Exhibit G to your deposition?
 22 A Uh-huh.
 23 Q It's a two-page document. And I believe
 24 that you've just fairly testified that that is in your
 25 writing. Is that correct?

Page 115

1 A Yes, correct.
 2 Q Is both page one and two of that document in
 3 your writing?
 4 A Not the whole thing is in my writing. The
 5 word, on the first page, the word "Quest" is not in my
 6 writing. And on the second page, "Quest LabCorp, no
 7 labs reviewed" -- no labs reviewed. That's not my
 8 writing either.
 9 Q Okay. All right. So this is, it looks like
 10 a prescription from your prescription pad. Right?
 11 A Correct.
 12 Q It has MayRose Hurst's name on it?
 13 A That's correct.
 14 Q And it appears that you're ordering a
 15 hemoglobin hematocrit test. Is that right?
 16 A Not necessarily. It's probably just I was
 17 writing a note that on October 27, this was done,
 18 ordered, and -- but I don't know. I have a date
 19 written down, and I have hemoglobin hematocrit, and I
 20 have MayRose's name. So I mean as to what it means
 21 now, or what was being told to me, or when it was
 22 written, I really have no idea.
 23 Q Okay. Well, in looking at your chart,
 24 MayRose saw Doctor Weber on October 24. Is that
 25 right?

Page 116

1 A Yes.
 2 Q Okay. And there is no visit with your
 3 office on October 27. Is that right?
 4 A Yes.
 5 Q Okay. So do you have any memory of how you
 6 would have come to be writing this on October 27?
 7 A It could have been a thousand ways. I mean
 8 that doesn't necessarily mean I was writing this on
 9 October 27. It may have been that someone showed up
 10 on October 27 to get a hemoglobin hematocrit drawn and
 11 they couldn't do it. It may have been -- I mean to
 12 ask me what it means now, I would have no idea.
 13 Q Okay. But you're not suggesting that you,
 14 on October 27, ordered a hemoglobin and hematocrit lab
 15 to be done on MayRose, are you?
 16 A I don't believe so. I, I don't know.
 17 Q All right.
 18 A It's possible I was.
 19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We need to change the
 20 videotape.
 21 MS. CARMICHAEL: Okay.
 22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of
 23 tape number three. We're off the record at 5:02 p.m.
 24 (A short break was taken.)
 25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record

Page 117

1 at 5:06 p.m. This marks the beginning of tape number
 2 four.
 3 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 4 Q Doctor, you've submitted some written
 5 answers to discovery requests in this case. Do you
 6 recall doing that?
 7 A No.
 8 Q Okay.
 9 (Plaintiffs' Exhibits H and I marked for
 10 identification.)
 11 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 12 Q Would you review what will be Exhibit H and
 13 I to your deposition?
 14 A Sure.
 15 Q Take a look at those. Does that refresh
 16 your memory about providing discovery responses in
 17 this case?
 18 A Okay.
 19 Q Did you review those answers, those
 20 responses?
 21 A I'm looking at them now.
 22 Q Well, I appreciate you're looking at them
 23 now.
 24 A Yes.
 25 Q Did you sign these verifying that you had

Page 118

1 reviewed them, you knew the contents to be true, and
 2 that you're declaring under penalty of perjury that
 3 they are true?
 4 A Yes, I did.
 5 Q Okay. Okay, so they are your responses?
 6 A Yes.
 7 Q And you stand by them?
 8 A Yes.
 9 Q Okay. All right. Okay, have you ever
 10 reviewed the, MayRose's discharge summary?
 11 A Yes.
 12 Q You have. Okay.
 13 (Plaintiffs' Exhibit J marked for
 14 identification.)
 15 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 16 Q Okay. When do you recall reviewing that
 17 discharge summary for the first time? When is the
 18 first time you reviewed it?
 19 A My first very specific recollection of
 20 reading it is in 2010, in August of 2010, was the
 21 first time I specifically remember going through it.
 22 Q Okay.
 23 A But I may have seen it before that. I do
 24 not recall.
 25 Q All right. And in response to request for

Page 119

1 admission number two, you acknowledge that your office
 2 was provided with the discharge orders, that you did
 3 receive those?
 4 A Yes.
 5 Q Okay. You just don't know when or how that
 6 occurred because you didn't ever read them until
 7 August of 2010. Is that correct?
 8 A My first specific memory --
 9 MS. DAEHNKE: I object. That misstates his
 10 prior testimony.
 11 But go ahead.
 12 THE WITNESS: My specific memory of reading
 13 it was in August of 2010. But I may have read it
 14 before. I do not have any specific memory of whether
 15 I did or whether I did not read it before.
 16 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 17 Q Well, if you had read it when you assumed
 18 the care of MayRose Hurst, you would have seen that
 19 you were being asked by the NICU doctors to follow up
 20 with her with a CBC and differential test within 30
 21 days?
 22 A Yes.
 23 Q Is that correct?
 24 A Yes, that would be correct.
 25 Q Okay. And had you taken the time to read

Page 120

1 the discharge instruction and actually seen that
 2 order, I assume you would have executed on that. Is
 3 that true?
 4 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form.
 5 THE WITNESS: Can I answer it?
 6 MS. DAEHNKE: Yeah. Yeah.
 7 THE WITNESS: Not necessarily. You know,
 8 you do what tests, you do what you do on the baby
 9 based on what the baby needs. Not necessarily what
 10 they're requesting here.
 11 I mean if you didn't, you know, if you
 12 believe at the time the cause of the anemia is chronic
 13 blood loss anemia from blood draws and you get a kid
 14 that doesn't look very anemic, why are you going to
 15 bother drawing the blood at that point in time?
 16 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
 17 Q Okay. So your testimony today is that even
 18 if a group of NICU doctors felt that part of her
 19 discharge orders required her to get a follow-up CBC
 20 in 30 days, you may disagree with that and may not
 21 actually do as they recommended. Is that your
 22 testimony today?
 23 A That's, um -- okay, rephrase that question
 24 before I answer it. Can you, can you repeat the
 25 question before I answer it?

Page 121

1 Q I can. Do you need me to word it
2 differently, or do you just --
3 A No, that's okay. You can just word it.
4 MS. CARMICHAEL: (To the reporter:) Go
5 ahead and read it back then.
6 (The last question read back.)
7 THE WITNESS: Those discharge orders are a
8 suggestion. And they're not requiring, I believe the
9 word "require" is incorrect. I mean they're
10 suggesting that that's what you get when you look at
11 that.
12 But, you know, if you decide that it's not
13 necessary, I, you know, I believe that you shouldn't
14 do it. I mean you could give every kid what they need
15 and no more and no less.
16 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
17 Q Okay. And do you take into account the
18 difference in knowledge that you would have seeing the
19 baby as she comes into your care versus the knowledge
20 that the NICU physicians would have of the entire
21 course of their care while she was in the NICU?
22 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form, foundation.
23 It's ambiguous. Argumentative.
24 But go ahead. Answer if you can.
25 THE WITNESS: So am I totally discounting

Page 122

1 what they -- am I --
2 MS. DAEHNKE: Let's just try and answer her
3 question. If you can't answer it, then ask her to
4 rephrase it.
5 THE WITNESS: Okay, can you repeat it again?
6 (The last question was read back.)
7 MS. DAEHNKE: Same objections.
8 You can answer if you can.
9 THE WITNESS: Do I discount their opinion?
10 No, of course not. Like I respect their, their
11 opinion. But I'm going to have an opinion of my own.
12 And it, you know, it's going to agree with them most
13 of the time, and there may be some instances when I do
14 not agree with them.
15 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
16 Q Okay. So to be clear, in this case, is it
17 your testimony that even if you had read this
18 discharge order on the first day that MayRose came to
19 you, on August 5, 2008, based on your assessment of
20 her as time goes on that she was not anemic, you would
21 have chosen not to do this test, the CBC with
22 differential?
23 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to the form of the
24 question. It's argumentative. It misstates --
25 mischaracterizes his testimony.

Page 123

1 But if you can answer.
2 THE WITNESS: I don't recall whether I read
3 the discharge summary or not.
4 If I had read it, and I'm looking at the
5 kid, and I'm looking at this, I'm looking at MayRose,
6 and I think she absolutely didn't need this, I
7 probably wouldn't do it.
8 Unless sometimes, for instance, patient
9 comes in and mom wants an allergy referral. I've seen
10 this kid for allergies. He's been well treated in the
11 past. But he really doesn't need an allergy referral.
12 But if mom wants and requests it, I would definitely
13 do it.
14 Sometimes a patient comes in and they're
15 being recommended, they're here to be cleared for ear,
16 nose and throat surgery to put tubes in the ears. And
17 you look at the ears and they look perfectly fine.
18 And I would say, well, maybe we should, you know,
19 maybe we should wait. Maybe just, you know, give th
20 ears a week or so, and let's see how they look in a
21 week.
22 So I might not agree with the specialist who
23 recommended a certain thing. That's a possibility.
24 If it was in the best interest of the child to avoid a
25 procedure, avoid a test, you know, if it's not

Page 124

1 indicated, and then it's contraindicated and then it
2 shouldn't be done.
3 So I, you know, I'm the one looking at the
4 child right then. You know. I would expect a
5 three-month-old preemie, like three months old after
6 the date they were born, to be, you know, to be at
7 kind of like at their low point for anemia. Like they
8 would be hitting their nadir right around then.
9 So unless the kid was, you know, markedly
10 anemic, I mean you could actually cause anemia by
11 continuing to draw blood on the child, if they didn't,
12 you know -- if they weren't that anemic -- if they
13 were the anemic and you continue to draw blood on
14 them, you could actually make them anemic.
15 So considering the cause of the anemia --
16 I'm sorry, go ahead.
17 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
18 Q Are you done?
19 A Yeah.
20 Q Okay. All right. So without speaking to
21 the neonatologist that cared for this child, you would
22 only be guessing as to why they wanted a CBC diff and
23 retic one month after her discharge. Is that true?
24 A No. Again, almost always -- I'm basing it
25 on, you know, at this point in time, 18 years of

Page 125

1 experience, having taken care of preemies and, you
2 know, knowing the neonatologists, you know, like, you
3 know, they draw so much blood there, and so many of
4 these kids come out of the NICU have anemia of chronic
5 blood loss. I would, you know, I'm not trying to
6 discount any of their opinions or say that my opinion
7 is more valuable than theirs.

8 But I'm not just guessing, I'm basing it on
9 past experience, and I'm looking at the child and
10 trying to decide what is best for this child right
11 now.

12 Q Okay. But I think we've discussed, and I
13 really don't want to replot ground we've been over,
14 but you've admitted that you didn't know that her
15 hematocrit was still falling at the time of her
16 discharge, you didn't know that her reticulocyte was
17 low and still falling at the time of her discharge.
18 There were things you did not know. Isn't that true,
19 Doctor Conti?

20 MS. DAEHNKE: Objection. That misstates his
21 testimony. If you want to replot that, go right
22 ahead.

23 THE WITNESS: I don't agree that I didn't
24 know. I...

25 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

Page 126

1 Q You knew her lab results at the time of her
2 discharge?

3 MS. DAEHNKE: Which lab results would you
4 like him --

5 THE WITNESS: I don't recall like which, you
6 know, I mean do I recall specifically knowing, do I
7 have a specific memory of knowing exactly what the lab
8 results were at the time? No, I don't.

9 But at the same time, I mean, you get a good
10 feeling for what's going on with the kid just by
11 looking at him and reviewing. I mean there was some
12 lab result that stared out at me, you know, how common
13 it is for a kid to have a falling hematocrit and a
14 low, a borderline low, borderline low hematocrit and a
15 low reticulocyte count at the time of discharge from
16 the nursery? It's common.

17 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

18 Q Well, you didn't review her labs though, any
19 of her labs from her NICU stay. Correct?

20 A I don't know if I said I had been reviewing
21 any of the labs from the NICU stay. I mean I'm sure
22 we reviewed pertinent information from the NICU stay.

23 Q Did you review labs from the NICU stay?

24 MS. DAEHNKE: I object to the form, the
25 tone. You're badgering the witness. If you would

Page 127

1 like him to re-answer questions you've asked before,
2 show him a lab and ask him if he recalls if he
3 reviewed it or not.

4 MS. CARMICHAEL: Thank you for your advice.
5 This is my deposition --

6 MS. DAEHNKE: Excuse me. This is my client
7 and I'm entitled to assert objections on his behalf.
8 Yes?

9 MS. CARMICHAEL: I understand that.

10 MS. DAEHNKE: And you've asked him certain
11 questions. You're mischaracterizing his testimony.
12 Just because it's late in the day and you have to get
13 a flight doesn't mean that he needs to change or admit
14 that he's testified differently than he already has.

15 MS. CARMICHAEL: Thank you.

16 MS. DAEHNKE: Uh-huh.

17 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

18 Q Doctor Conti.

19 A Yes, ma'am.

20 Q Are you testifying now that you reviewed
21 MayRose Hurst's labs from her stay in the NICU?

22 A I do not have any memory specifically of
23 reviewing her labs, no.

24 Q Thank you. I did believe that we
25 established that earlier. Okay.

Page 128

1 MS. DAEHNKE: It's a different question,
2 Jackie.

3 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:

4 Q You -- knew, the things you did know though,
5 you did know she had been in the NICU for almost three
6 months. Right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q You did know that. And you do know that
9 neonatologists issue discharge instructions. Right?
10 You know that?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Okay. And you knew from her parents that
13 she had had a complicated course. Correct?

14 A No more complicated than most other 28-week
15 preemies.

16 Q Okay. But complicated nonetheless. She had
17 had NEC. Right?

18 A Fairly typical course for a NICU grad.

19 Q You knew she had NEC. Correct?

20 A Yes.

21 Q You knew she had anemia. Correct?

22 A Yes.

23 Q You knew she had blood transfusions?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. You knew that she had a brain bleed?

Page 129

1 A Yes.
2 Q Okay. All right. And you knew from your
3 experience that hospitals typically send copies of the
4 discharge orders to the pediatricians. You knew that
5 as well. Right?
6 A Yes.
7 Q Okay.
8 A I mean they often do.
9 Q All right.
10 A I can't say usually. But they often do.
11 And they often call me also. But..
12 Q But in this case, you did not find it
13 important enough to go to the file, or go to the NICU
14 doctors, or go to whatever source you needed to do to
15 find out what the NICU doctors were recommending for
16 her follow-up care. Is that true?
17 A No, it's not true that I didn't find it
18 important enough. I found MayRose very important, as
19 I find all my patients. And I wanted to give her the
20 best care possible. So it's not like I didn't find
21 her important enough to check it out.
22 I had done it the way I've always done it,
23 which is to rely on, you know, what the mother can
24 tell me. Knowing what I know about neonatology, which
25 is, you know, quite a bit; and knowing the cause of

Page 130

1 the anemia in 99.9 percent of the cases of NICU grads;
2 and knowing that a Grade I bleed is not usually a big
3 serious thing; and knowing that, you know, NEC, once
4 it resolves, the kid is usually fine; I mean do I
5 think she wasn't important enough? Absolutely not.
6 And I think that that's...
7 Q Well, not her necessarily. But whatever the
8 NICU physicians were recommending was not --
9 A No --
10 Q -- that important to you?
11 A No, of course it's important to me. Okay.
12 Q Can you tell me then why you didn't read the
13 discharge instructions in this case?
14 MS. DAEHNKE: Object. And that
15 mischaracterizes once again his testimony.
16 THE WITNESS: I don't recall whether or not
17 I read the discharge summary or not.
18 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
19 Q Okay. In any event, whether you read it or
20 whether you didn't, you did not comply with the NICU
21 doctors' request that you draw a CBC and diff with
22 retic count 30 days after discharge. Correct?
23 MS. DAEHNKE: Object to form with regard to
24 comply.
25 But answer the question if you can.

Page 131

1 THE WITNESS: I did not order a CBC with
2 retic count at the time. We order what the child
3 needs and nothing more.
4 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
5 Q And it was your opinion, based on your
6 examination of MayRose, that she did not require a
7 follow-up CBC with differential and retic count.
8 Correct?
9 A Yes.
10 MS. DAEHNKE: Well, object as to what time.
11 MS. CARMICHAEL: Thank you. That will be
12 all.
13 THE WITNESS: Thanks.
14 MS. URDAZ: No questions.
15 MR. RIGLER: No questions.
16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes the
17 deposition of Ralph Conti, M.D. It's 5:25 p.m. We're
18 off the record. Digital tape number four.
19 (The deposition concluded at 5:25 p.m.)
20
21
22
23
24
25

Page 132

1 CERTIFICATE OF DEPONENT
2 PAGE LINE CHANGE
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20 I, RALPH CONTI, M.D., deponent herein, do
21 hereby certify and declare under penalty of perjury
22 the within and foregoing transcription to be my
23 testimony in said action, that I have read, corrected,
24 and do hereby affix my signature to said transcript.
25

RALPH CONTI, M.D.
Deponent

1 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
2 STATE OF NEVADA)
) ss:
3 COUNTY OF CLARK)
4 I, Karen Berry, a duly commissioned Notary Public,
5 Clark County, State of Nevada, do hereby certify:
6 That I reported the taking of the deposition of the
7 witness, RALPH CONTI, M.D., commencing on June 19,
8 2012, at 2:12 p.m.
9 That prior to being examined, the witness was by me
10 first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole
11 truth, and nothing but the truth.
12 That I thereafter transcribed my said shorthand
13 notes into typewriting and that the typewritten
14 transcript of said deposition is a complete, true, and
15 accurate transcription of shorthand notes taken down
16 at said time.
17 I further certify that I am not a relative or
18 employee of an attorney or counsel of any of the
19 parties, nor a relative or employee of any attorney or
20 counsel involved in said action, nor a person
21 financially interested in the action.
22 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and
23 affixed my official seal in my office in the County of
24 Clark, State of Nevada, this ____ day of _____ 2012.
25

EXHIBIT “I”

<p>Page 1</p> <p>1 DISTRICT COURT</p> <p>2 CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA</p> <p>3 TIFFANI HURST AND BRIAN *</p> <p>4 ABBINGTON, JOINTLY AND ON*</p> <p>5 BEHALF OF THEIR MINOR *</p> <p>6 CHILD, MAYROSE LILI *</p> <p>7 ABBINGTON HURST * CASE NO. A616728</p> <p>8 Plaintiffs * DEPT. NO. XXIV</p> <p>9 v. *</p> <p>10 SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND *</p> <p>11 MEDICAL CENTER, ET AL. *</p> <p>12 Defendants * Pages 1 - 83</p> <p>13 -----</p> <p>14</p> <p>15 Deposition of John J. Strouse, M.D.</p> <p>16 Baltimore, Maryland</p> <p>17 Friday, December 14, 2012</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21 Reported by: Kathleen R. Turk, RPR-RMR</p>	<p>Page 3</p> <p>1 APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 Eisenberg, Gilchrist & Cutt</p> <p>4 For the Plaintiffs TIFFANI HURST AND BRIAN ABBINGTON,</p> <p>5 JOINTLY AND ON BEHALF OF THEIR MINOR CHILD, MAYROSE LILI</p> <p>6 ABBINGTON HURST</p> <p>7 215 South State Street</p> <p>8 Suite 900</p> <p>9 Salt Lake City, UT 84111</p> <p>10 (866) 679-8490</p> <p>11 BY: Jacquelyn D. Carmichael, Esq.</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 Hall, Prangle & Schoonveld, LLC</p> <p>14 For the Defendant SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER</p> <p>15 777 North Rainbow Boulevard</p> <p>16 Suite 225</p> <p>17 Las Vegas, NV 89107</p> <p>18 (702) 212-1448</p> <p>19 BY: Jonquil L. Whitehead, Esq.</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p>
<p>Page 2</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 December 14, 2012</p> <p>6 12:35 p.m.</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 Deposition of John J. Strouse, M.D., held at the offices</p> <p>9 of:</p> <p>10</p> <p>11 John J. Strouse, M.D.</p> <p>12 The Johns Hopkins Hospital</p> <p>13 Division of Pediatric Hematology</p> <p>14 Rubenstein Child Health Building</p> <p>15 200 North Wolfe Street, Suite 3006</p> <p>16 Baltimore, MD 21287</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 Pursuant to notice, before Kathleen R. Turk, RPR-RMR, a</p> <p>19 Notary Public of the State of Maryland.</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p>	<p>Page 4</p> <p>1 Mandelbaum, Ellerton & McBride</p> <p>2 For the Defendant MARTIN BLAHNIK, M.D.</p> <p>3 2012 Hamilton Lane</p> <p>4 Las Vegas, NV 89106</p> <p>5 (702) 367-1234</p> <p>6 BY: Robert C. McBride, Esq., via Skype</p> <p>7</p> <p>8 Cotton, Driggs, Walch, Holley, Woloson & Thompson</p> <p>9 For the Defendant ALI PIROOZI, M.D.</p> <p>10 400 South Fourth Street</p> <p>11 Third Floor</p> <p>12 Las Vegas, NV 89101</p> <p>13 (702) 791-0308</p> <p>14 BY: John H. Cotton, Esq., via Skype</p> <p>15</p> <p>16 Also Present:</p> <p>17 Martin Blahnik, M.D., via Skype</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p>



1	CONTENTS	Page 5	1	expert in neonatology practice?	Page 7
2	EXAMINATION OF JOHN J. STROUSE, M.D., BY: PAGE:		2	A No, I had the same neonatology training	
3	MR. COTTON: 6		3	as everyone else gets in pediatrics.	
4	MR. McBRIDE: 61		4	Q Basically a rotation through?	
5	MS. WHITEHEAD: 68		5	A A total of four months and some	
6	MS. CARMICHAEL: 70		6	moonlighting experience in the, in the NICU.	
7	MR. McBRIDE: 76		7	Q And my question was do you hold yourself	
8			8	out in the medical community as an expert in	
9			9	neonatology practice.	
10			10	A Only in neonatal hematology.	
11			11	Q In your curriculum vitae, Doctor, there	
12			12	were a number of journal articles and projects	
13			13	that you worked on.	
14			14	Are any of those -- do they deal with the	
15			15	diagnosis and treatment of Diamond-Blackfan	
16			16	anemia?	
17			17	A No.	
18			18	Q Have you ever done any extended research,	
19			19	other than for this lawsuit, on the diagnosis and	
20			20	treatment of Diamond-Blackfan anemia?	
21			21	A I care for two patients with	
1	Thereupon,	Page 6	1	Diamond-Blackfan anemia that I diagnosed, so I've	Page 8
2	JOHN J. STROUSE, M.D.		2	had fairly extensive reading around those patients	
3	A Witness, called for oral examination by counsel for		3	in my general practice.	
4	the Defendant, having been first duly sworn by the		4	Q Are those the only two patients that	
5	Notary Public, was examined and testified as follows:		5	you've personally diagnosed with Diamond-Blackfan	
6	EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR THE DEFENDANT		6	anemia?	
7	BY MR. COTTON:		7	A Yes.	
8	Q Doctor, please state your name.		8	Did you -- yes was my response.	
9	A My name is John Strouse.		9	Q No, we didn't hear the response. Thank	
10	Q And, Doctor Strouse, what's the nature of		10	you.	
11	your medical practice?		11	Doctor, how many occasions have you	
12	A I'm a pediatric and adult hematologist at		12	received patients with Diamond-Blackfan anemia	
13	Johns Hopkins University.		13	that had been diagnosed in the Neonatology	
14	Q Do you have any kind of residency or		14	Intensive Care Unit?	
15	fellowship in neonatology?		15	A None.	
16	A I do not.		16	One patient of mine was initially -- was	
17	Q Have you ever had any employment as a		17	initially anemic at birth and received their	
18	neonatologist in the United States?		18	diagnosis when they saw me as they were born at a	
19	A I have not.		19	facility without a pediatric hematologist.	
20	Q And at any point in time have you held		20	Q How many weeks after birth was it when	
21	yourself out in the medical community as being an		21	the child saw you?	

Page 9

1 A Sometime in the first month. I'm not
2 exactly sure when.
3 Q Doctor, just generally, what's the
4 initial treatment for Diamond-Blackfan anemia?
5 A Transfusions, typically, for the first
6 year would be the standard of care in most centers
7 in the United States.
8 Q And what sort of treatment is rendered to
9 a child that's diagnosed with Diamond-Blackfan
10 anemia?
11 A Typically, after the, after the first
12 year or so of transfusions, a trial is made of
13 high-dose corticosteroids to see if that will
14 result in resolution of the anemia.
15 Q What impact does the giving of those
16 corticosteroids have on the immune system of the
17 child?
18 A It suppresses the ability of the child to
19 fend off certain infections. They typically get
20 treated with an antibiotic to reduce the risk of
21 infection during that time.

Page 10

1 Q Doctor, outside of this lawsuit that
2 we're involved with here, how many times have you
3 acted as an expert witness in a medical
4 malpractice case?
5 A This is the, I believe, the fifth case
6 that I've been involved in and the first that has
7 gone to deposition.
8 Q And how many times have you acted as an
9 expert in a medical malpractice case for the
10 claimant or plaintiff?
11 A It's about half and half.
12 Q Do you have any idea where the Plaintiffs
13 got your name as a potential witness in this case?
14 A They used a headhunter.
15 Q Do you have a name for that headhunter?
16 A I do have his name. I would need to look
17 it up to remember it.
18 He was from -- he lives in Pennsylvania,
19 and he was a physician assistant.
20 Q But that would be something, I take it,
21 that after the deposition you could get to

Page 11

1 Ms. Carmichael for our purposes.
2 A I could.
3 Q How many times have you acted as an
4 expert witness in a medical malpractice case in
5 the Maryland or Virginia vicinity?
6 A Twice.
7 Q Both of those times, were they for the
8 claimant or for the defendant?
9 A One is -- one was for the claimant, and
10 one was for the defendant.
11 Q And where was the one for the plaintiff?
12 A The one for the plaintiff was in -- was a
13 case which was in Virginia, Northern Virginia.
14 Q And what about for the defendant? Where
15 was that one?
16 A That's a case from University of
17 Maryland, so Baltimore.
18 Q Ms. Carmichael has provided us with your
19 report, Doctor.
20 Have you reviewed any documents in
21 addition to those set forth in your report to

Page 12

1 prepare for your deposition today?
2 A I've reviewed some additional depositions
3 from expert witnesses.
4 Q When you say depositions, do you mean
5 reports?
6 A Yes, I'm sorry, so the reports from the,
7 from the -- from the pediatric intensivist from
8 Harvard, a report from two neonatologists, and a
9 report from a neuroradiologist, Doctor Zimmerman.
10 Q Correct me if I'm wrong, Doctor, but you
11 have not been retained to render opinions
12 regarding the standard of care for a
13 Board-certified neonatologist.
14 A I have not.
15 Q Did you conduct any form of a literature
16 search in support of your opinions here?
17 A I did.
18 I looked up nuchal lucency as -- I did a
19 literature search on that -- and I did a limited
20 search on transfusions in, in very low birth
21 weight infants and extremely low birth weight

Page 13

1 infants.
2 Q Do you have a list of the literature that
3 you relied upon in coming up with your opinions or
4 conclusions?
5 A I do not have a complete list.
6 Q Can you give us the names of any of the
7 articles that you feel are supportive of your
8 position?
9 A I can certainly give you the name of the
10 article on nuchal lucency.
11 Q Okay.
12 A And I can give you -- there were, there
13 were actually two references -- there were
14 actually two references that were in one of the
15 neonatology reports which I looked up.
16 Q And what were those two references?
17 A They were -- the reference was from this
18 PINTS study and another study -- this was actually
19 an expert witness for the defense -- the other
20 study was a study from Iowa, which I could find
21 the references again. One of them I have on my

Page 14

1 laptop.
2 Q The first -- how do you spell the first
3 study that you mentioned?
4 A I think it was P-I-N-T-S was the, was the
5 name of the study.
6 It was a multi-center study of
7 transfusion in infants.
8 Q Was there any particular publication in
9 which you found that study?
10 A It was -- I'm pretty sure that that was
11 in Pediatrics in 2006 was the journal.
12 2005 or 2006.
13 Q What about in terms of the transfusions
14 in very low birth weight infants, do you know what
15 that article was?
16 A I would need to -- I would need to check.
17 I would need to look it up on my laptop to
18 remember what the author was.
19 I think that -- one was in Pediatrics, I
20 think, in 2005, and the other was in 2006.
21 Q And, again, could you provide that to

Page 15

1 Ms. Carmichael when we get done with the
2 deposition, the names of those articles?
3 A I can, yes.
4 Q Okay. Doctor, are you familiar with a
5 concept of clinical observations in the practice
6 of medicine?
7 A Can you be a little more explicit?
8 Q Well, a lot of doctors have told me that
9 they were taught from Day One in medical school
10 that clinical observations of a patient are very
11 important in reaching a diagnosis and a plan of
12 care.
13 Would you agree with that?
14 A I would agree with that.
15 Q And how do you define those clinical
16 observations?
17 A So clinical observations include the
18 information that you can collect directly from the
19 patient without laboratory studies, so that would
20 be history and physical exam, and then other,
21 other observations that are recorded in the

Page 16

1 medical record. So I would include other
2 observations by the nursing staff, respiratory
3 therapy, other people on the care team.
4 Q In terms of an infant, how do you develop
5 those clinical observations?
6 A So you, you -- it's generally from
7 interactions with the parents of the infant. It
8 might be from talking to the doctors that cared
9 for the mother of the infant during the pregnancy
10 and getting their clinical observations related to
11 the pregnancy. And then direct observation and
12 examination of the infant.
13 Q And as a practical matter in your
14 profession, why is it important for a doctor to
15 have clinical observations in the decision-making
16 process?
17 A Well, I would say that history is at the
18 core of, of diagnosis and treatment as well as
19 physical exam.
20 As a rule of thumb, people say the
21 history is the most important and after that

Page 17

1 physical exam and then laboratory observations --
2 Q In your personal --
3 A -- and tests.
4 Q -- practice at Johns Hopkins, do you
5 develop a plan of care and initiate a plan of care
6 without having had clinical observations of a
7 patient and their records?
8 A For the -- for the most part, no.
9 I have done some medical second opinion
10 which is from a distance, so where you review the
11 records, sometimes collect some additional
12 information, and then make recommendations.
13 But in, in general, we like to have
14 direct observation and replication of the history.
15 Q So if someone's going to be your patient,
16 you don't develop a plan of care for them without
17 first having seen them, examined them, touched and
18 held them, if you will?
19 A Right, for two reasons.
20 We think that is, in general, the best
21 medical practice when possible and, also, because

Page 18

1 that's when we develop our, our relationship with
2 the patient is usually with that first contact,
3 not by telephone contact.
4 Q Would you consider it to be below the
5 standard of care for you to initiate a long-term
6 plan of care for a patient without first having
7 ever seen them?
8 A So we -- like I said before, we do do
9 medical second opinion where we provide that
10 advice having looked at medical records as part of
11 our International Medicine Program, so we do do
12 it.
13 It is not the -- it is not the first
14 choice, but --
15 Q For a patient that you could have
16 hands-on experience with, would it be below the
17 standard of care to develop a plan of care where
18 you're the primary treating doctor without first
19 having seen the child?
20 A It would be, yes.
21 Q Doctor, in looking at your report -- and

Page 19

1 I don't claim to be a doctor, so bear with me --
2 it appears that your opinion is that -- one of
3 your opinions is that profound anemia was a major
4 contributor to the brain injury in this little
5 child, correct?
6 A That is true, yes.
7 Q And when you -- when you say profound,
8 what do you mean by profound?
9 A When -- when Mayrose presented to the, to
10 the hospital, she had a hemoglobin of 1.5.
11 In general, a hemoglobin of less than 7
12 would be considered severe, and that's really
13 the -- that really is the -- among classification,
14 that really is as low as the classification system
15 for anemia goes.
16 But she had, she had a degree of anemia
17 that is probably not compatible with life in many
18 children and certainly is enough that you would
19 expect to see significant complications from it --
20 have a high probability of significant
21 complications.

Page 20

1 That's what I meant by profound. It's
2 not a technical term in the classification of
3 anemia.
4 Q Okay, that's what I thought.
5 When you say it was profound, are you
6 talking about being profound within one month
7 after discharge from Sunrise or within one month
8 of the events here that caused her some problems?
9 A I was talking about at the time that she
10 presented to the hospital with her, with her
11 episode of, of severe illness.
12 I don't know what her hemoglobin was a
13 month after she left the hospital. I can
14 speculate on what it was and probably give an
15 educated guess of what the range would be, but I
16 can't say what her hemoglobin was a month after
17 she was discharged from the hospital because it
18 wasn't tested.
19 Q Are you able to state in relationship to
20 the October 29th, 2008, hospitalization when her
21 anemia became profound?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 A I cannot say exactly when her anemia 2 became particularly severe. 3 Q You indicate that you thought the 4 profound anemia was a major contributor to her 5 brain injury. 6 Do you remember that statement? 7 A I do. 8 Q And what other contributory factors were 9 involved in her brain injury? 10 A So her brain injury could have had some 11 contribution from her having a respiratory illness 12 and decreased oxygen saturation. That may have 13 contributed to her brain injury as well. 14 There was the possibility that she had 15 preexisting brain injury prior to this event, but 16 that is unlikely given that she had imaging 17 studies prior to this event which did not show 18 significant brain injury. 19 Q Any others? 20 A I think those are the things that are, 21 that are most likely.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 chromosomal abnormalities, including Trisomy 21, 2 which is, I think, what is most well-known for it, 3 but if you look this up in PubMed, this is one of 4 the searches that I, that I did, it's associated 5 with other genetic illnesses other than 6 chromosomal abnormalities and anemia in utero as 7 well. 8 Q And is that one of the articles that you 9 were talking about, those studies? 10 A Yes. 11 Q The PINTS study and the Iowa study? 12 A No, those, those were -- those were 13 actually studies of transfusion in neonates. This 14 is -- this is another study. 15 There's some case -- there was a case 16 report with Diamond-Blackfan anemia, but it's 17 something that's well -- that was a single case 18 report, but it's something that's well-described 19 in, in the medical literature. 20 Q The article on nuchal lucency, that's the 21 one you're going to get us the name of?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 Q Doctor, in your report, you indicate 2 that -- have you got a copy of your report right 3 there? 4 A I can pull it up on my laptop. 5 I have it. 6 Q On the second page of your report, the 7 paragraph starts you're already familiar. 8 Do you have that? 9 A Yes, I do. 10 Q Okay. The second sentence says 11 additional details relevant to her anemia include 12 nuchal lucency identified on prenatal ultrasound 13 with normal chromosomal analysis. 14 What's the relevancy of the nuchal 15 lucency? 16 A So a nuchal lucency has an association 17 with a number of abnormalities, and one of those 18 abnormalities would be anemia, anemia in utero. 19 So chromosomal abnormalities are the most 20 common, and you can see thickening of the, the -- 21 this nuchal region in children that have</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 A Sure. 2 Q Or do you actually have it right there on 3 your computer? 4 A I do not think I have it on my computer 5 that I can find very quickly. 6 Q Is there a difference between nuchal 7 lucency and nuchal translucency, or is it the same 8 thing? 9 A I think that it's referring to the same 10 thing. 11 I am not a perinatologist, so this is not 12 my area of expertise, but I believe that it refers 13 to the same thing. 14 Q In the records that you reviewed, Doctor, 15 from Sunrise Hospital, did you see any evidence in 16 the records that the perinatologist had 17 communicated any finding of nuchal lucency to the 18 neonatologist at Sunrise? 19 A I did not see -- I did not see that in 20 their communication from the perinatologist 21 documented.</p>

<p>Page 25</p> <p>1 Q Doctor, I think you said you're not an 2 expert, but do you know whether or not you can 3 have false positives on nuchal lucency or 4 translucency?</p> <p>5 A I -- I can speak from my personal 6 experience as someone that's had the testing done 7 on their children. With all tests, you can see 8 false positives and false negatives -- these are 9 screening tests -- but, in general, the more 10 extreme the value, the less likely it is to be 11 incorrect in all, in all testing.</p> <p>12 And there, obviously, there are things 13 related to the ultrasonographer where they can 14 have inadequate training or do the test 15 incorrectly.</p> <p>16 I know that the quality control is pretty 17 strict at the institution that we went to to have 18 our kids because you push pretty hard on it when 19 people decide to have chromosomal testing based on 20 those with some risk of losing their pregnancy.</p> <p>21 Q Doctor, what is hydrops fetalis?</p>	<p>Page 27</p> <p>1 Q And how do you define mild to moderate 2 anemia in a premature baby?</p> <p>3 A It really depends -- it, it really 4 depends on where they are in their development, so 5 the, the normal levels of hemoglobin and 6 hematocrit vary with gestational age.</p> <p>7 So for any given gestational age, I 8 would, I would -- if it's something that I'm very 9 familiar with, I would just do it from memory. 10 Otherwise, I would look it up in a reference table 11 in a textbook.</p> <p>12 Q If you had an ultrasound or an echo on 13 this child a month before the actual delivery in 14 May of 2008, what would you expect to see in terms 15 of values on hematocrit or hemoglobin?</p> <p>16 A So this would have been at like 17 twenty-four weeks gestation?</p> <p>18 Q Yes.</p> <p>19 A Are you asking me what -- for normal 20 values or for this child?</p> <p>21 Q This child.</p>
<p>Page 26</p> <p>1 A Hydrops fetalis is a condition where you 2 basically have swelling of the, of the fetus 3 because of severe anemia, congestive heart 4 failure, and it can result in -- it can result in 5 death of a fetus from severe anemia.</p> <p>6 Q Did you see anything in any of the 7 ultrasound or echos on this child that indicated 8 that there was a presence of hydrops fetalis?</p> <p>9 A I did not -- I did not have the -- are 10 you talking about the prenatal, the prenatal 11 evaluation of this child?</p> <p>12 Q Yes, sir.</p> <p>13 A I don't believe that I saw prenatal 14 reports on, on Mayrose.</p> <p>15 Q If this child was, in fact, anemic in 16 utero, would you have expected to see the presence 17 of hydrops fetalis on any ultrasound or echos?</p> <p>18 A It depends on the severity of the anemia. 19 If the anemia is very severe, it's 20 expected to occur. For a more mild to moderate 21 anemia, it often does not occur.</p>	<p>Page 28</p> <p>1 A I would expect -- it's, it's really hard 2 to say.</p> <p>3 I would expect that they probably would 4 have been a little bit lower than they were at 5 birth because your hemoglobin increases as you get 6 a bit older, but it's hard, it's really hard for 7 me to know what it would be.</p> <p>8 Q Would you expect to find enough anemia to 9 show the presence of a hydrops fetalis?</p> <p>10 A Hydrops fetalis doesn't usually get 11 better in utero, so I would be surprised if the 12 child would be so anemic that they would have 13 hydrops.</p> <p>14 In general, children that are thought to 15 be at high risk for anemia in utero have testing 16 done to evaluate for that. The non-invasive test 17 is looking at the velocity of blood flow to the 18 brain, middle cerebral artery velocities, and 19 that's done by ultrasound.</p> <p>20 If suspicion is high, they'll do -- 21 they'll do umbilical cord blood sampling. So they</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 go in and take a sample of blood from the baby</p> <p>2 from the umbilical cord, and if the child's</p> <p>3 particularly anemic, they will sometimes transfuse</p> <p>4 the blood at the same time that they're sampling.</p> <p>5 Q If you have a child with the diagnosis of</p> <p>6 anemia of prematurity, would you expect to see the</p> <p>7 hydrops fetalis on the echos or on the</p> <p>8 ultrasounds?</p> <p>9 A Only -- not, not usually because anemia</p> <p>10 of prematurity is really a physiologic anemia.</p> <p>11 It's not a pathologic anemia that you would expect</p> <p>12 to cause hydrops.</p> <p>13 Q Doctor, what's the half-life of the red</p> <p>14 blood cells in a premature baby?</p> <p>15 A Is this their, their own red blood cells</p> <p>16 or the red blood cells that are transfused into</p> <p>17 them?</p> <p>18 Q Both.</p> <p>19 A So it, it varies.</p> <p>20 Red cell survival is decreased in a</p> <p>21 newborn baby, and that probably depends some on</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 That's pretty uncommon, though.</p> <p>2 Q Is there roughly a day range on the</p> <p>3 half-life of those transfused bloods?</p> <p>4 A I would say that, you know, something on</p> <p>5 the order of sixty days, but there's quite a bit</p> <p>6 of variation.</p> <p>7 Q Is it normal in a premature baby to find</p> <p>8 macrocytic red blood cells?</p> <p>9 A So, again, it comes down to the</p> <p>10 gestational age of the infant.</p> <p>11 So all infants have large red blood</p> <p>12 cells, but it can be -- they can be abnormally</p> <p>13 large for the age of the infant.</p> <p>14 Q Did you find abnormally large red blood</p> <p>15 cells in this child?</p> <p>16 A So at birth, her red cells were right at</p> <p>17 the, right at the limit of normal versus</p> <p>18 abnormally large for her gestational age.</p> <p>19 Q Did you see any persistent macrocytosis</p> <p>20 in this baby here?</p> <p>21 A No, she actually became microcytic for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 gestational age, but I think of something on the</p> <p>2 order of fifty to sixty days as opposed to about a</p> <p>3 hundred and twenty days for an older child or an</p> <p>4 adult.</p> <p>5 For transfused blood, it depends on a</p> <p>6 number of factors. Most important probably is</p> <p>7 the, the compatibility of the blood. Most of the</p> <p>8 time the blood will be completely compatible, but</p> <p>9 if there's incompatibility, the half-life can be</p> <p>10 quite short.</p> <p>11 And then the half-life of transfused</p> <p>12 blood can be shortened depending on the age of the</p> <p>13 blood. So older blood that's been sitting around</p> <p>14 in the blood bank for a longer time doesn't last</p> <p>15 as long as blood that has been freshly collected.</p> <p>16 And then when you give blood, some of the blood is</p> <p>17 right collected from people, some of the blood is</p> <p>18 old in their bodies, so you expect it wouldn't</p> <p>19 last quite as long, and then some's new.</p> <p>20 So some centers try to collect the young</p> <p>21 portion of the blood and just transfuse that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 gestational age, which is what you would expect</p> <p>2 when you're transfusing in adult red blood cells.</p> <p>3 Q Is there any point in time when you saw</p> <p>4 any persistent macrocytosis?</p> <p>5 A No, she was, she was actually in the --</p> <p>6 rapidly went into the normal range, which is what</p> <p>7 you would expect because we were really seeing</p> <p>8 mostly transfused blood at that time.</p> <p>9 Q You, also, then talk about the family</p> <p>10 history of alpha-thalassemia.</p> <p>11 Do you see that?</p> <p>12 A I -- I do.</p> <p>13 Q Okay. And what is alpha-thalassemia?</p> <p>14 Which I have a hard time pronouncing.</p> <p>15 A Sure.</p> <p>16 Thalassemia means by the sea, and that's</p> <p>17 because it's common of people of Mediterranean</p> <p>18 ancestry; also, people of African ancestry and</p> <p>19 from large sections of Asia.</p> <p>20 It is a hemoglobinopathy. That just</p> <p>21 means a defect in the development of hemoglobin.</p>

Page 33

1 Hemoglobin is made up of four little
2 pieces. Two of those are called beta chains, and
3 two of those are called alpha chains.
4 Alpha-thalassemia is when you have a
5 relative shortage of the alpha chains so you can't
6 make hemoglobin as well, and that actually causes
7 some injury to the developing red blood cells so
8 you get what's called ineffective erythropoiesis
9 that you have less ability to make red blood
10 cells.
11 It's a production problem as opposed to a
12 destruction problem.
13 Q Are you able to state to any reasonable
14 degree of medical probability that the father here
15 passed that on to this child?
16 A So I did not see testing of the father,
17 so I can't tell you whether he had
18 alpha-thalassemia or not.
19 If he did have alpha-thalassemia, you can
20 have -- there are different types. He would
21 have -- if he had alpha-thalassemia, he probably

Page 34

1 would have passed along at least one abnormal
2 alpha gene to Mayrose.
3 There are four alpha genes that you
4 carry, and typically you do not show any
5 recognizable clinical or laboratory signs unless
6 you have at least two of them that are changed,
7 and that's a very mild condition called
8 alpha-thalassemia trait or minor.
9 Q Okay. Is that something that could be
10 determined by genetic testing on this little child
11 today?
12 A It's something that could be determined
13 by genetic testing, yes.
14 Q Doctor, does Maryland have a newborn
15 screening program for hemoglobinopathies?
16 A It does, yes.
17 Q And, again, thalassemia is one of those,
18 correct?
19 A Thalassemia is a hemoglobinopathy.
20 Q And are you aware of the fact that this
21 child was screened for that?

Page 35

1 A Yes.
2 Actually, all children in the United
3 States are screened for hemoglobinopathy unless
4 they opt out.
5 The screening for thalassemia is somewhat
6 effective at picking up severe versions of
7 thalassemia but does not identify most cases of
8 thalassemia minor or trait, the more mild forms of
9 it.
10 Q When you --
11 A At least in --
12 Q I'm sorry, go ahead.
13 A At least in Maryland.
14 I -- I do not know the details of the
15 newborn screening program for hemoglobinopathy in
16 Nevada, but because of the technical aspects of
17 it, it is fairly difficult to pick up the mild
18 forms of thalassemia on newborn screening without
19 doing genetic testing, which is fairly expensive
20 and not something that is routinely done by most
21 newborn screening programs.

Page 36

1 Q If someone has a mild or very mild
2 thalassemic condition, is that something that, in
3 any event, could be passed on to a child such as
4 this child here and affect her production of red
5 blood cells?
6 A It could.
7 It would cause a more mild decrease in
8 production, but it could contribute to the degree
9 of anemia in the neonatal period, especially in a
10 child that had other reasons to be anemic.
11 Q Would you agree with me, Doctor, that you
12 would be speculating as to whether or not the
13 father's condition of alpha-thalassemia here would
14 have any effect on this child's production of red
15 blood cells?
16 A I would say it's a little bit more than
17 speculation.
18 If -- if this child had two abnormal
19 alpha-thalassemia genes, which she could have
20 gotten from her father if her father had
21 alpha-thalassemia which he reported, which is

Page 37

1 usually fairly reliable but not completely
2 reliable, and the prevalence of alpha-thalassemia
3 having at least a carrier mutation is about one --
4 is about ten percent. So -- in African-Americans.
5 So the mother of the child was
6 African-American as well, I believe, so there's a
7 reasonable chance that this child could have had
8 alpha-thalassemia trait.
9 Q And are you able to state to a reasonable
10 degree of medical probability as opposed to a
11 possibility that this child, in fact, has
12 alpha-thalassemia and that it's impacting her
13 production of red blood cells?
14 A No, I cannot.
15 Q Doctor, is there any evidence at all that
16 the father here was transfusion-dependent because
17 of any alpha-thalassemia?
18 A So there was no mention made of that in
19 the medical record, and I would be surprised if he
20 was transfusion-dependent with alpha-thalassemia
21 because it's relatively uncommon in people of

Page 38

1 African ancestry.
2 Q Macrocytic red blood cells, is that
3 something consistent with a thalassemia condition?
4 A It is not.
5 Typically, children with
6 alpha-thalassemia are microcytic compared to their
7 gestational age normal range at birth.
8 Q Doctor, are you aware of the fact that
9 this child had, I think it was four transfusions,
10 at the time of surgery in mid-May of 2008?
11 A Was this the -- was this -- are you
12 referring to the initial surgery, or is this
13 the --
14 Q I'm talking about the initial surgery.
15 A Yes, I was aware of that.
16 Q I take it that that's appropriate to
17 transfuse a premature baby for that condition.
18 A So that's -- I would say that is
19 generally the standard of care.
20 Could I -- but wasn't this child
21 transfused -- this child was anemic at birth prior

Page 39

1 to surgery?
2 Q I believe so.
3 Do you know what the other transfusions
4 were for?
5 A So the, the trans -- are you talking
6 about the remaining transfusions for this child?
7 Q Yes, sir.
8 A My understanding was that the
9 transfusions were predominantly given as
10 preoperative transfusions.
11 Q Did you see any transfusion that was
12 specifically noted as being given for anemia of
13 prematurity?
14 A I did not.
15 Q Are you able as a hematologist to rule
16 out that any of those transfusions were not
17 necessary based on the clinical judgment of the
18 doctors treating the child at the time?
19 A So I believe that transfusion is a
20 clinical decision that is challenging to make if
21 the patient is not in front of you.

Page 40

1 So I would not -- I would not want to
2 judge whether they were clinically indicated or
3 not.
4 Q Doctor, is there a normal average, if you
5 will, age of diagnosis of Diamond-Blackfan anemia?
6 A So I think that there's a -- yes, there's
7 a -- that most -- some cases are diagnosed at
8 birth -- that's the minority -- fifteen percent,
9 maybe. And then most of the remaining cases are
10 diagnosed in the first year of life, but there are
11 patients that even get diagnosed as -- later in
12 childhood and rarely in adulthood.
13 Q Is there a relatively large percentage of
14 the children that do have Diamond-Blackfan anemia
15 who present with other congenital anomalies?
16 A Yes.
17 Q Do you know what that percentage is that
18 present with other congenital anomalies?
19 A So if you have a geneticist that's very
20 good at dysmorphology, it's over half, probably
21 approaching two-thirds, maybe three-quarters.

Page 41

1 I would say that in a clinical exam by
2 someone that's not trained as a dysmorphologist,
3 someone like myself, it would probably be less
4 than that.
5 Q While this child was present at Sunrise
6 Hospital, in the records you note there, did you
7 see any reference to any congenital anomalies that
8 would be consistent with Diamond-Blackfan anemia?
9 A I did not.
10 Q In fact, in looking at the records of
11 Foothills Pediatrics or Summerlin Hospital or
12 Denver Children's Hospital, did you see any
13 notation that would indicate that this child was
14 presenting with congenital anomalies consistent
15 with Diamond-Blackfan?
16 A Actually, can I -- can I take a step
17 back?
18 On the discharge paperwork, was there a
19 mention of an ASD, or am I --
20 Q I don't -- I don't know.
21 THE WITNESS: Do you have the

Page 42

1 discharge paper?
2 MS. CARMICHAEL: Uh-hmm.
3 A I'm sorry, no, so no anomalies noted.
4 Q (By Mr. Cotton) Doctor, is it usual to
5 have a high or low platelet count in an infant
6 with Diamond-Blackfan anemia?
7 A So some patients with Diamond-Blackfan
8 anemia have elevations of their platelet count and
9 white count.
10 Q And I mispronounced this yesterday, but
11 I'll try to pronounce it correctly today.
12 I want to talk about a retic count.
13 A Okay.
14 Q Are you familiar with that, sir?
15 A Sure, reticulocyte count?
16 Q Yes, sir.
17 Do you know what the reference rate was
18 for the retic count at Sunrise Hospital in May of
19 2008 -- May, June, July, and August of 2008?
20 A So I believe it was 0.5 to 1.5 percent,
21 and then there was also a normal range for the

Page 43

1 absolute reticulocyte count as well.
2 Q Is it your opinion, if I heard you
3 correctly, that that retic count was likely low
4 due to blood transfusions even if the child wasn't
5 anemic?
6 A I -- I think that there are a number of
7 reasons why the reticulocyte count was likely low
8 at -- there were two separate occasions.
9 On the second occasion, I think that it
10 was probably low because the child had been
11 transfused up to a relatively physiologic or a
12 hema -- a hematocrit which was in the normal range
13 for an infant of, of that post-gestational age,
14 maybe, post-birth age.
15 So in that, in that way, you decrease
16 your signal to make more red blood cells, so you
17 expect the reticulocyte count would be normal or,
18 you know, low normal, could easily go into the,
19 into the lower than normal range when you're
20 approaching that, that -- when you get above the
21 threshold to make red blood cells.

Page 44

1 Q What about the first retic count?
2 A The first retic count, I think, was also
3 around the time that the child was ill which can
4 also suppress the reticulocyte count.
5 So I think that there are -- there are
6 many reasons why a reticulocyte count can be low,
7 and there certainly are reasons other than not
8 being able to make red blood cells when you're ill
9 for, for both of those occasions.
10 Q Can you have a low retic count due to a
11 lack of vitamins or iron in the child?
12 A You can.
13 It's -- it's unusual to be deficient in
14 iron when you've been transfused because
15 transfused blood is a very good source of iron,
16 but there certainly are other nutrients that can
17 cause a low reticulocyte count.
18 Q Okay. Beyond being ill on admission,
19 could the lack of vitamins or iron at that point
20 in time also result in a low retic count?
21 A Yes.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 Q Can you have a low retic count due to</p> <p>2 multiple antibiotic treatments?</p> <p>3 A There are some antibiotics that can</p> <p>4 suppress the production of red blood cells.</p> <p>5 Q Do you see any of those that were given</p> <p>6 here that can suppress the production of red blood</p> <p>7 cells?</p> <p>8 A None that are -- that it's a particularly</p> <p>9 common occurrence with.</p> <p>10 Q Any at all?</p> <p>11 A Can you remind me what the antibiotics</p> <p>12 were?</p> <p>13 Q No, I was just asking if you can recall</p> <p>14 any.</p> <p>15 A None that, none that commonly -- none</p> <p>16 that commonly cause red cell suppression.</p> <p>17 The ones that probably are most commonly</p> <p>18 used in children and not much in neonates, Bactrim</p> <p>19 can cause decreased red cell production,</p> <p>20 linezolid, chloramphenicol, which doesn't get used</p> <p>21 much anymore, are the ones that it could just</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 that being the only reason that we were called to</p> <p>2 see a child would be for a low retic.</p> <p>3 Q Can you have low retic counts in, in</p> <p>4 children -- infants, if you will -- who have</p> <p>5 anemia of prematurity?</p> <p>6 A So anemia, yes, if you -- it depends when</p> <p>7 you check the retic count.</p> <p>8 If you check the retic count when they</p> <p>9 have another reason that they shouldn't be able to</p> <p>10 make red blood cells, of course, you could have a</p> <p>11 low retic count, but then it's not necessarily</p> <p>12 anemia of prematurity. If it's because you have</p> <p>13 an infection, that's called anemia of</p> <p>14 inflammation, a little different than anemia of</p> <p>15 prematurity.</p> <p>16 I think of anemia of prematurity as</p> <p>17 having a, a more pronounced physiologic nadir.</p> <p>18 Physiologic nadir's when everyone comes down</p> <p>19 normally until they start making their own red</p> <p>20 blood cells and it reflects that you get a lot,</p> <p>21 much higher levels of oxygen when you're outside</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 decrease in production.</p> <p>2 There are other antibiotics that cause</p> <p>3 anemia by other mechanisms.</p> <p>4 Q Now, my statement, assuming that you can</p> <p>5 have a combination of transfusions, lack of</p> <p>6 vitamins or iron, multiple antibiotic treatments,</p> <p>7 that that could also result in a low retic count.</p> <p>8 A That's true.</p> <p>9 Q Doctor, how often do you -- are you</p> <p>10 called in to see an infant in the NICU when</p> <p>11 there's been only one low retic count?</p> <p>12 A I -- I can't say because I know the NICU</p> <p>13 doesn't call me -- I don't know who they don't</p> <p>14 call me about.</p> <p>15 Does that make sense?</p> <p>16 Q I'm asking how many times you know that</p> <p>17 you were called when there was only one.</p> <p>18 A Oh, being called because the retic count</p> <p>19 is low?</p> <p>20 Q Right.</p> <p>21 A That would be a very rare occurrence;</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 your mother if your lungs are healthy than when</p> <p>2 you're inside because you're kind of getting</p> <p>3 second-hand oxygen off of mom's red blood cells.</p> <p>4 So you, you have less drive to make red blood</p> <p>5 cells once you come out into the world, so you</p> <p>6 drop-drop-drop until you, you kind of turn back on</p> <p>7 the gas to make red blood cells.</p> <p>8 So anemia of prematurity is really a more</p> <p>9 pronounced version of that where you come out and</p> <p>10 you aren't as high because you were born early and</p> <p>11 you didn't have a chance to make enough blood, and</p> <p>12 then you fall faster and earlier before you kind</p> <p>13 of get caught back up, and that's compounded a</p> <p>14 little bit by the things that we do to premature</p> <p>15 infants, like taking a lot of blood.</p> <p>16 Q Based on what you said, then, Doctor, if</p> <p>17 a patient has been transfused and it was shortly</p> <p>18 after a surgery or to address a sepsis situation,</p> <p>19 any kind of a procedure at all, I take it the</p> <p>20 retic count's going to be affected by those</p> <p>21 transfusions.</p>

<p>Page 49</p> <p>1 A Certainly.</p> <p>2 Q Doctor, are you aware of the fact that</p> <p>3 Doctor Piroozi recommended a complete blood count,</p> <p>4 a differential, and a reticulocyte count on this</p> <p>5 child within one month after discharge?</p> <p>6 A I am aware of that.</p> <p>7 Q And were you made aware of the fact that</p> <p>8 that recommendation in writing was in the</p> <p>9 pediatrician's file and that the mother had</p> <p>10 actually given a copy to the doctor?</p> <p>11 A Yes.</p> <p>12 Q Would you agree with me, Doctor, that</p> <p>13 pediatricians, Board-certified pediatricians, are</p> <p>14 knowledgeable and capable enough to diagnose and</p> <p>15 follow infants after a NICU discharge?</p> <p>16 A It is within the scope of -- it is within</p> <p>17 the scope of training. I would say that for</p> <p>18 particularly complicated children, they might need</p> <p>19 the right pediatrician.</p> <p>20 Q Generally, if the patient's gone out of</p> <p>21 the NICU but has to stay in the hospital in your</p>	<p>Page 51</p> <p>1 based on the recommendations here -- would you</p> <p>2 expect a competent pediatrician to actually order</p> <p>3 and assess the complete blood count and retics</p> <p>4 recommended by Doctor Piroozi within one month</p> <p>5 post-discharge?</p> <p>6 A Yes.</p> <p>7 Q Doctor, outside of the opinions that you</p> <p>8 shared with us in your report of August 30th,</p> <p>9 2012, and those opinions you've shared with me</p> <p>10 now, do you intend to offer any other opinions at</p> <p>11 the time of trial that you're aware of?</p> <p>12 A I think that I may be offering an opinion</p> <p>13 about the, about the appropriate evaluation of</p> <p>14 anemia in the neonatal period.</p> <p>15 Q Why don't you tell me what that opinion</p> <p>16 is?</p> <p>17 A Sure.</p> <p>18 So I think it's -- it's two things.</p> <p>19 It's whether additional evaluation was</p> <p>20 appropriate for this infant in the, in the NICU</p> <p>21 and what that evaluation would be.</p>
<p>Page 50</p> <p>1 institution, are they generally followed by</p> <p>2 pediatricians?</p> <p>3 A They're often followed by general</p> <p>4 pediatricians and a collection of subspecialists.</p> <p>5 Q But you agree if the pediatrician in this</p> <p>6 case had ordered the recommended tests for Mayrose</p> <p>7 within one month of her discharge that that likely</p> <p>8 would have shown some anemia?</p> <p>9 A I think it would have almost certainly</p> <p>10 shown significant anemia.</p> <p>11 Q And would you agree with me if that</p> <p>12 pediatrician had ordered those tests and looked at</p> <p>13 the results that the episode of profound anemia</p> <p>14 here could have been prevented?</p> <p>15 A I do.</p> <p>16 Q Is there any evidence in the records to</p> <p>17 show any operations or clinical sepsis or multiple</p> <p>18 transfusions while the pediatrician was caring for</p> <p>19 this child that would mask any underlying anemia?</p> <p>20 A No.</p> <p>21 Q Okay. Would you expect -- at least,</p>	<p>Page 52</p> <p>1 Q Okay.</p> <p>2 A So it is my -- it is my professional</p> <p>3 opinion that this child had enough concerning</p> <p>4 signs that additional evaluation of the anemia was</p> <p>5 appropriate in the NICU and closer follow-up upon</p> <p>6 discharge in the NICU.</p> <p>7 Neonatology includes a great deal of</p> <p>8 hematology in practice, and some of the -- much of</p> <p>9 the work in neonatal hematology was done by</p> <p>10 neonatologists. So the appropriate provider for</p> <p>11 that could have been a neonatologist or a</p> <p>12 pediatric hematologist because I think it is</p> <p>13 within the scope of practice of, of some</p> <p>14 neonatologists and some would, would consult.</p> <p>15 And if I had been consulted on this</p> <p>16 infant during that period, I think that the, the</p> <p>17 things that we discussed before -- the nuchal</p> <p>18 lucency, the family history of alpha-thalassemia,</p> <p>19 and the, the number of transfusions -- were all</p> <p>20 unusual and really would have led to additional</p> <p>21 evaluation in the -- during the hospitalization.</p>

Page 53

1 I think that initial evaluation during
2 the hospitalization would have been fairly limited
3 because of the multiple transfusions, but it would
4 have consisted of testing of the parents for
5 thalassemia typically, given that the child had
6 been transfused early on in life, and typically
7 would have included probably some testing for
8 nutritional deficiencies given the macrocytosis of
9 the, of the infant if, if an early blood specimen
10 was available, and then closer follow-up of the
11 child after they had been discharged from the
12 hospital.
13 It may have also included additional
14 reticulocyte counts during the period of -- during
15 the period that the child was in the NICU, but as
16 I mentioned before, I'm not sure that they would
17 have been, that they would have been illustrative.
18 Low reticulocyte counts are something
19 that have many reasons, as we talked about, and
20 Diamond-Blackfan anemia is not something that I
21 think would have been diagnosed in the initial

Page 54

1 NICU stay, no matter what the evaluation would
2 have been.
3 Q You say you would have recommended closer
4 follow-up.
5 When you say closer follow-up, are you
6 talking about post-discharge?
7 A Right, of the, of the complete blood
8 count and reticulocyte count.
9 Q Would following up with a CBC and a
10 reticulocyte count within one month after
11 discharge have been a close-enough follow-up?
12 A If I had seen this child, I would
13 probably typically either see them back if they
14 were local, or if they were from farther away and
15 had been transferred in here for their neonatal
16 care, I probably would have gotten a CBC within
17 two weeks.
18 Q Whether they were two weeks or one month
19 in this case here, Doctor, wouldn't have made any
20 difference in the outcome here, would it?
21 A It wouldn't have made a difference in

Page 55

1 the, in the end outcome, but if you really think
2 of this as a -- I mean, there were multiple errors
3 that -- there, there were multiple errors in my
4 mind that led to this child having the brain
5 injury, and if they had been diagnosed with
6 significant anemia earlier or if it had been
7 emphasized -- if they had been diagnosed earlier
8 with the anemia or if they were being followed by
9 someone that specialized in neonatal anemia, it
10 would have been diagnosed before the pediatrician
11 failed to get this lab test.
12 Q The practical matter is, if once the
13 child's in the pediatrician's hands, whether he
14 had diagnosed it in two weeks or thirty days,
15 still would have had the same outcome here if he
16 doesn't do the test, correct?
17 A That is true.
18 Q And would you agree with me, Doctor, that
19 if a neonatologist does have skills and expertise
20 in anemia and blood conditions, it is within their
21 clinical judgment whether or not they need to call

Page 56

1 in a pediatric hematologist?
2 A Certainly, but -- I mean, I've reviewed
3 many, many notes on this child, and the mention of
4 the anemia was quite limited.
5 Anemia of prematurity is not what this
6 child had when they were -- during this initial
7 hospitalization.
8 Q During the initial hospitalization, there
9 were sufficient transfusions, though, Doctor --
10 correct me if I'm wrong -- that it would have
11 required some time frame for the baby to be
12 removed from the time of those transfusions to get
13 an accurate read on the complete blood count.
14 A That is true.
15 Q When you say there were enough concerning
16 signs that additional evaluation of anemia should
17 take place, what are the concerning signs you
18 talked about?
19 A Sure.
20 Nuchal lucency, a family history of
21 alpha-thalassemia which causes a

Page 57

1 hyperproliferative anemia, low reticulocyte count
2 anemia, and a number of transfusions which is
3 unusual for a child of this gestational age and
4 birth weight in the modern era.
5 Q Recognizing that it's unusual for a child
6 of this age and birth weight in this era, if a
7 child has septic problems, bleeding in the
8 stomach, operations, those -- that's not a normal
9 child premature, is it?
10 A I would say that those are, those are
11 common -- those are common complications of
12 neonatal care -- and, again, I am not a
13 neonatologist -- but NEC is a quite common
14 complication in very low birth weight infants,
15 especially ones that the mother had tocolysis that
16 this child did, and NEC -- NEC requiring surgery
17 is a little less common.
18 This child did have a -- more than --
19 more surgical procedures than your average child
20 that weighs twelve hundred grams.
21 Q As you sit here today, though, Doctor --

Page 58

1 correct me if I'm wrong -- you're not in a
2 position to criticize the number of transfusions
3 given this child because you weren't treating the
4 child?
5 A I'm not criticizing the number of
6 transfusions. I'm saying that the number of
7 transfusions is on -- is more than you would
8 typically expect an infant of this gestational age
9 and birth weight to get.
10 Q The mere fact that they're more than the
11 number you would expect doesn't mean that the
12 child has a Diamond-Blackfan anemia condition,
13 does it?
14 A Certainly -- certainly not.
15 There are many causes -- there are many
16 causes of anemia, and this child turned out to
17 have a very rare one that is unrealistic to expect
18 someone to diagnose in the NICU in a
19 twenty-eight-week-old. I mean, it's very -- a
20 very challenging diagnosis.
21 But this child was anemic, was anemic at

Page 59

1 birth, had borderline macrocytosis, nuchal
2 lucency, and more transfusions than your typical
3 infant like this, I believe, would get in the, in
4 the NICU.
5 Q Doctor, if a child is being released or
6 discharged from the NICU such as this child here,
7 was there any reason to order up CBCs or retic
8 counts if you didn't have some lingering concern
9 that there might be anemia present?
10 A So that's -- that's an interesting
11 question.
12 I do not know what the routine follow-up
13 is of an infant of this gestational age and with
14 these complications. I think it would be
15 reasonable even in someone without a suspicion of
16 a potential hyperproliferative anemia to follow up
17 with a CBC and a retic just because of issues like
18 iron deficiency that can be seen, but I, I -- I'm
19 not a -- I don't know what the usual practice is
20 in the, the NICU from Summerlin, and I don't know
21 what even the usual practice is from our own NICU

Page 60

1 here.
2 Q Doctor, do you have any physical
3 evidence, any documents you've seen, that
4 indicates that the husband here actually had
5 alpha-thalassemia?
6 A I do not.
7 Q And, in fact, I think you told us you
8 have not had an opportunity to look at the
9 perinatologist records.
10 A I do not believe I have.
11 I do have -- I have seen the testing done
12 on the mother for hemoglobinopathy, and it did not
13 appear that she had alpha-thalassemia or was a
14 carrier for the seven most common
15 alpha-thalassemia mutations, which picks up not
16 all but many of the ones that are seen in people
17 of African ancestry.
18 Q And my statement, assuming that the test
19 results you saw, would have been the same test
20 results had that test been done while this child
21 was in the NICU?

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 A Yes.</p> <p>2 For the -- you mean for, for the mother?</p> <p>3 Q Yes, sir.</p> <p>4 A Yes.</p> <p>5 Q Now, I'll ask the question again.</p> <p>6 Any other opinions you intend to offer at</p> <p>7 trial other than those you've completely shared</p> <p>8 with us now and also your report?</p> <p>9 A I don't think so.</p> <p>10 Q Thanks.</p> <p>11 MR. COTTON: That's all I've got,</p> <p>12 but other counsel may have other questions.</p> <p>13 Thank you.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: You're welcome.</p> <p>15 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR THE DEFENDANT</p> <p>16 BY MR. McBRIDE:</p> <p>17 Q Doctor, good morning. My name is Robert</p> <p>18 McBride. I just have a few questions for you.</p> <p>19 I take it, since you have not seen any</p> <p>20 records of the perinatologist, you have not seen</p> <p>21 any ultrasounds that might demonstrate any nuchal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 inherited as well, so if the parents had had</p> <p>2 testing done, even testing such as a CBC,</p> <p>3 sometimes you can see signs of an asymptomatic --</p> <p>4 I would say a, a carrier state -- which can</p> <p>5 sometimes be asymptomatic and not diagnosed and</p> <p>6 that people can have the same Diamond-Blackfan</p> <p>7 mutation but be less affected.</p> <p>8 So we see family members that have mild</p> <p>9 anemia and macrocytosis as a, as a clue that their</p> <p>10 child has Diamond-Blackfan anemia.</p> <p>11 Q But you have not requested any of that</p> <p>12 information from Plaintiffs' counsel as of today,</p> <p>13 true?</p> <p>14 A My -- no, I have not.</p> <p>15 And my understanding is that there was</p> <p>16 not laboratory testing available on the father.</p> <p>17 MR. McBRIDE: Doctor, would you mind</p> <p>18 if we take maybe just a five-minute break very</p> <p>19 quickly so I can look over my notes and see what</p> <p>20 follow-up questions I might have?</p> <p>21 THE WITNESS: Certainly.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 translucency; is that right?</p> <p>2 A That's right. That's correct.</p> <p>3 Q And have you asked Plaintiffs' counsel if</p> <p>4 there are any such documents or records that you</p> <p>5 could review in order to firm up your opinions?</p> <p>6 A I have not.</p> <p>7 Q Are there any documents that you</p> <p>8 specifically asked for that you have not been</p> <p>9 provided?</p> <p>10 A No, there are not.</p> <p>11 Q And do you feel that you've reviewed all</p> <p>12 the materials you need to review in order to</p> <p>13 render your complete opinions here today?</p> <p>14 A There's certainly information that would</p> <p>15 be valuable for me to review, but I don't believe</p> <p>16 it's available.</p> <p>17 I would have loved to have known what the</p> <p>18 father's CBC was, his blood smear, and some</p> <p>19 testing on, on him related to, related to his</p> <p>20 diagnosis of thalassemia.</p> <p>21 Diamond-Blackfan anemia is often</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 MR. McBRIDE: Okay, thank you.</p> <p>2 (Thereupon, a recess was taken.)</p> <p>3 Q (By Mr. McBride) Doctor, just a few more</p> <p>4 questions.</p> <p>5 Going back to the nuchal lucency, where</p> <p>6 did you obtain the information that this child had</p> <p>7 nuchal lucency identified on prenatal ultrasound?</p> <p>8 A I -- I think that the information was in</p> <p>9 the, the mother's deposition, and I'm not sure if</p> <p>10 there was another -- maybe it was in some of the</p> <p>11 physician notes -- maybe it was in some of the</p> <p>12 physician notes as well from the -- I would need</p> <p>13 to go back and check. I think it -- I think it</p> <p>14 might have been in physician notes as well. It</p> <p>15 might have been when she had her hematology</p> <p>16 opinion or at an earlier date.</p> <p>17 Q Are you aware of any mention of nuchal</p> <p>18 lucency in the records from Sunrise Hospital while</p> <p>19 the child was in the NICU?</p> <p>20 A I would need to go back and check my</p> <p>21 notes.</p>

Page 65

1 I did not see it in -- I certainly did
2 not see it in the admission note or the progress
3 notes from the neonatologist in the early portion
4 of the child's admission.
5 Q Okay. How about in the discharge
6 summary? Do you recall seeing that mentioned
7 there?
8 A I do not believe it was in the discharge
9 summary.
10 Q Okay. And the same question for the
11 family history of alpha-thalassemia, where did you
12 obtain that information?
13 A The family history of alpha-thalassemia,
14 I believe, was in some of the physician notes as
15 well as being in the, the deposition from
16 Mayrose's mother.
17 Q All right. And are you aware of it being
18 specifically mentioned in the physician notes
19 while the child was in the NICU?
20 A I'm, I'm not -- I don't remember.
21 It certainly wasn't in the admission note

Page 66

1 family history, which is the typical place that
2 the family history is obtained.
3 Q And would you expect if that information
4 had been conveyed, either the nuchal lucency or
5 the alpha-thalassemia, had been conveyed to any of
6 the neonatologists taking care of this child that
7 that would have been noted by those physicians in
8 the records?
9 A I have to say that the admission note was
10 very brief, so I think that there wasn't, there
11 wasn't a lot of detail in the history in the
12 admission note.
13 Q But would you expect that at some point
14 that if that information had been conveyed by the
15 parents to the physicians that that would have
16 been contained in the, in the physician notes or
17 somewhere in the Sunrise Hospital chart?
18 A That would have been the, the standard of
19 care.
20 Q So as you sit here, you're not able to
21 point specifically if it, in fact, appears

Page 67

1 anywhere in those records, right?
2 A I would need to go back -- I would need
3 to go back and, and review it to tell you the
4 specific -- to find the specific location.
5 Q Okay. Doctor, at the time that you were
6 asked to review this case by Plaintiffs' counsel,
7 were you aware that this was a case involving a
8 patient who had Diamond-Blackfan?
9 A I did know the diagnosis of the patient
10 at the, at the time that I agreed to review it.
11 Q And at the time you provided, or when you
12 were first contacted regarding reviewing this
13 case, did you offer any opinions at that time in
14 your initial consultation with Plaintiffs'
15 counsel?
16 A I did not -- I did not offer an opinion
17 until I offered my formal opinion, I believe.
18 Q And are there any other opinions which
19 you haven't already told us about which you intend
20 to offer at the time of trial?
21 A There are not.

Page 68

1 Q Okay.
2 MR. McBRIDE: Thank you.
3 That's all I have.
4 MS. WHITEHEAD: Okay, I have just a
5 few questions. I'll try to speak up nice and loud
6 for you.
7 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR THE DEFENDANT
8 BY MS. WHITEHEAD:
9 Q Doctor, I noticed in your CV that you've
10 given several lectures on anemia of prematurity.
11 I believe it was in February of '07, Pediatric
12 Grand Rounds at St. Agnes Hospital.
13 Does that sound familiar?
14 A Not anemia of prematurity specifically.
15 Q Common causes of anemia in children?
16 A Right.
17 Q That's correct.
18 Do you have any of the slides or
19 presentation notes that you gave?
20 A I do have my slides from that lecture,
21 yes.

Page 69

1 Q Okay. The same with -- I believe there
2 was another one that you gave -- I'm assuming --
3 it says it was a CME, I'm assuming that you gave
4 that lecture on anemia in children.
5 A Uh-hmm.
6 Q And do you have the slides or the notes
7 on that as well?
8 A I certainly do, uh-hmm.
9 Q Could you provide those to counsel for
10 us?
11 A I can.
12 I'll warn you that they don't talk about
13 neonatal anemia. It's usually -- they don't focus
14 on neonatal anemia because it's different, so it's
15 really more older children, but I'm happy to
16 provide it to you.
17 Q Okay. Is there any discussion in there
18 about any anemia of prematurity?
19 A I don't believe there is.
20 Q Okay. Well, if we can have a look at it
21 just to make sure.

Page 70

1 Okay. And other than the opinions that
2 you've expressed today and that are in your
3 report, do you plan on offering any other opinions
4 in this case at time of trial?
5 A I do not.
6 Q Okay.
7 MS. WHITEHEAD: I have no more
8 questions.
9 MS. CARMICHAEL: Just a couple
10 follow-up. More clarification.
11 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR THE PLAINTIFFS
12 BY MS. CARMICHAEL:
13 Q Doctor, in that initial neonatology
14 admission note, is there any evidence that the
15 neonatologist admitting this child made any effort
16 to take any kind of a history of the -- of what
17 occurred during the child's neonatal period or,
18 excuse me, prenatal period?
19 A Sure.
20 There was -- there was no, there was no
21 mention of a, of a perinatal history other than, I

Page 71

1 think, all normal or something like, like that.
2 If I can look at the note, I can give you
3 the exact words.
4 But there was -- I don't think there was
5 a remarkable, anything that was noted to be
6 remarkable, until the time that they had really
7 presented to the hospital.
8 Q Okay. And you've read the deposition of
9 Tiffani Hurst and Brian Abbington, the parents of
10 the children --
11 A Yes.
12 Q -- the child?
13 A Yes.
14 Q And you've -- you've read the testimony
15 that both parents indicated that the
16 alpha-thalassemia and the nuchal lucency was
17 reported to the physicians.
18 Do you recall that?
19 A Yes.
20 Q Okay. Is there any evidence anywhere in
21 the neonatal records of Sunrise Hospital that any

Page 72

1 neonatologist ever requested any blood work on the
2 father or the mother?
3 A I don't -- I don't believe so.
4 It's routine that there's some blood work
5 done on the mother with delivery, so there's --
6 there is information -- there is information that
7 would have been available on the mother from the
8 time of delivery, including usually a CBC, but I
9 did not see a mention of that in the notes.
10 Q Okay. And it is your opinion, given the
11 abnormal things that you pointed out -- the nuchal
12 lucency, the alpha-thalassemia, the higher number
13 of transfusions, and the macrocytosis -- that this
14 child should have had a more thorough workup in
15 the NICU for her anemia?
16 A Yes.
17 MR. COTTON: Form and foundation and
18 competency objections.
19 MR. McBRIDE: Join.
20 Q And in reading the discharge
21 instructions, is it pretty clear to you -- is it

Page 73

1 clear whether or not there was any concern about
2 anemia in the discharge instructions?
3 MR. COTTON: Same objections.
4 MR. McBRIDE: Join.
5 A So the discharge instructions had kind of
6 two classes of recommendations. There were two
7 recommendations that were prioritized, and that
8 was the follow-up for cystic fibrosis testing at
9 three months and the recommendation to repeat the
10 head ultrasound, and then there were a series of
11 other recommendations that were not emphasized to
12 the same degree that were a list of six or seven
13 recommendations that included the CBC and
14 reticulocyte count.
15 Q Okay. Is there anything in the discharge
16 instructions that show a concern, an ongoing
17 concern, on the part of the neonatologist that
18 this child has significant anemia that needs close
19 follow-up?
20 MR. COTTON: Same objections.
21 MS. WHITEHEAD: Objection;

Page 74

1 speculation.
2 A There was -- there was no mention made of
3 the evaluation or a specific concern about the
4 anemia other than the diagnosis of anemia of
5 prematurity.
6 Q Okay. And in the discharge summary, at
7 least, the diagnosis of anemia of prematurity has
8 a closure date on it of July 21.
9 Is that your memory?
10 A That is -- that is correct, that there
11 was a start and closure date for the diagnosis of
12 anemia of prematurity.
13 Q Okay. Based on the child's issues during
14 the NICU period, is it your opinion that the child
15 should have been followed after discharge by a
16 hematologist?
17 MR. COTTON: Same objections.
18 MR. McBRIDE: Join.
19 A So I can, I can say that this -- if I had
20 seen this patient in consultation, I would have
21 followed them after discharge as a hematologist.

Page 75

1 If a neonatologist had evaluated them for
2 their anemia and had been concerned about their
3 anemia, they probably would have arranged for a
4 follow-up with the hematologist.
5 We see the, the children in the NICU that
6 have significant anemias diagnosed by the
7 neonatologist that we usually see them prior to
8 discharge.
9 Q Okay. And, Doctor, what was this child's
10 rate of decline in her red blood cells during her
11 period of time in the NICU?
12 MR. COTTON: Form and foundation
13 objections.
14 A If you look at the amount of blood that
15 she received in the, in the NICU, she was
16 typically dropping her hematocrit eight or nine
17 percent a week based on the amount of blood that
18 she was getting and the expected rise in
19 hematocrit from that blood.
20 Q And at a decline rate of eight or nine
21 percent per week, what would be the standard of

Page 76

1 care for follow-up on that child?
2 MR. COTTON: Form and foundation
3 objections regarding a neonatologist standard of
4 care.
5 Q From a hematologic point of view.
6 MR. COTTON: Form and foundation
7 objections.
8 MR. McBRIDE: Join.
9 A Typically, we would need to transfuse a
10 child that was dropping that fast every one to two
11 weeks.
12 MS. CARMICHAEL: Thank you, Doctor.
13 Those are all the questions that I
14 have.
15 MR. McBRIDE: I just have a couple
16 of follow-up questions.
17 EXAMINATION BY COUNSEL FOR THE DEFENDANT
18 BY MR. McBRIDE:
19 Q Doctor, are you aware if you have
20 reviewed portions of the medical records from
21 Sunrise Hospital, or have you been provided with

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 all of the medical records from that 2 hospitalization? 3 A I believe that I was provided with all of 4 the medical records for the hospitalization. 5 Certain portions of the record, including 6 the respiratory therapy and some of the nursing 7 record, I skimmed, so I did not review in detail. 8 Q And, Doctor, are you aware of when 9 Doctor Blahnik, when his last involvement with 10 this child was? 11 A I was reminded, reminded by counsel that 12 his last involvement with this child was shortly 13 before he went on vacation, which I believe was in 14 mid-July. 15 Q And if I were to tell you July 13, 2008, 16 does that sound about right? 17 A It does. 18 Q Okay. And are you aware that 19 Doctor Blahnik was not involved at all with the 20 discharge instructions for this patient? 21 A I, I was told that that was how the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 right? 2 THE WITNESS: I would. 3 MS. CARMICHAEL: Okay. Madam Court 4 Reporter, would you please send the transcript 5 directly to Doctor Strouse. 6 MR. COTTON: Okay, thanks. 7 (Thereupon, at 1:48 p.m., the 8 examination of the witness was concluded.) 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 practice worked; that the, that the responsibility 2 was shifted to the next physician. 3 Q And at the time of discharge, or I think 4 you already somewhat answered this, are you aware 5 if there's any evidence that this child had 6 suffered an anoxic brain injury at the time of 7 discharge from Sunrise Hospital? 8 A I think that there's pretty solid 9 evidence that this child had not suffered anoxic 10 brain injury at the time of discharge. 11 MR. McBRIDE: Thank you. 12 That's all I have. 13 MR. COTTON: Jackie, do you want to 14 read the Doctor his rights about reading and 15 signing? 16 MS. CARMICHAEL: Yeah, sure. 17 Doctor, you do have the right to 18 receive a copy of the transcript of your 19 deposition to review it for accuracy and make sure 20 that your answers were correctly transcribed. 21 Would you like to exercise that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC 2 I, Kathleen R. Turk, the officer before whom the 3 foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby certify that 4 the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing 5 deposition was duly sworn by me; that the testimony of 6 said witness was taken by me in stenotype and thereafter 7 reduced to typewriting under my direction; that said 8 deposition is a true record of the testimony given by 9 said witness; that I am neither counsel for, related to, 10 nor employed by any of the parties to the action in 11 which this deposition was taken; and, further, that I am 12 not a relative or employee of any attorney or counsel 13 employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or 14 otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. 15 16 17 Kathleen R. Turk 18 Notary Public in and for the 19 State of Maryland 20 My Commission Expires: 21 March 17, 2015.</p>

Page 81

1 DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET

2

3 Our Assignment No. 393029

4 Case Caption: Tiffani Hurst, et al., vs. Sunrise

5 Hospital and Medical Center, et al.

6

7 DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY

8 I declare under penalty of perjury

9 that I have read the entire transcript of

10 my Deposition taken in the captioned matter

11 or the same has been read to me, and

12 the same is true and accurate, save and

13 except for changes and/or corrections, if

14 any, as indicated by me on the DEPOSITION

15 ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the understanding

16 that I offer these changes as if still under

17 oath.

18 Signed on the _____ day of

19 _____, 20____.

20 _____

21 John J. Strouse, M.D.

Page 82

1 DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET

2 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

3 _____

4 Reason for change: _____

5 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

6 _____

7 Reason for change: _____

8 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

9 _____

10 Reason for change: _____

11 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

12 _____

13 Reason for change: _____

14 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

15 _____

16 Reason for change: _____

17 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

18 _____

19 Reason for change: _____

20 SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

21 John J. Strouse, M.D.

Page 83

1 DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET

2 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

3 _____

4 Reason for change: _____

5 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

6 _____

7 Reason for change: _____

8 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

9 _____

10 Reason for change: _____

11 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

12 _____

13 Reason for change: _____

14 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

15 _____

16 Reason for change: _____

17 Page No. _____ Line No. _____ Change to: _____

18 _____

19 Reason for change: _____

20 SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

21 John J. Strouse, M.D.

EXHIBIT “J”

MARCUS HERMANSEN, M.D.
HURST vs. SUNRISE HOSP & MED CTR

December 13, 2012

1-4

Page 1	Page 3
<p>DISTRICT COURT CLARK COUNTY, NEVADA</p> <p>*****</p> <p>TIFFANI HURST and BRIAN ABBINGTON, * jointly and on behalf of their minor * child, MAYROSE LILI-ABBINGTON HURST, *</p> <p>Plaintiffs, * V. * Case No.: * A616728</p> <p>SUNRISE HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER: * Dept. No.: MARTIN BLAHNIK, M.D.; ALI PIROOZI, * 24 M.D.; RALPH CONTI, M.D.; and FDOTHILLS * PEDIATRICS, L.L.C., *</p> <p>Defendants. *</p> <p>*****</p> <p>DEPOSITION OF MARCUS HERMANSEN, M.D.</p> <p>Deposition taken at Regus, 1 Tara Boulevard, Suite 200, Nashua, New Hampshire, on Thursday, December 13, 2012, commencing at 1:46 p.m.</p> <p>Court Reporter: Michele M. Allison, LCR, RPR, CRR NH LCR No. 93 (RSA 310-A)</p>	<p>1 INDEX</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 WITNESS: Marcus Hermansen, M.D.</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 EXAMINATION: Page</p> <p>6 By Mr. Cotton 4, 67</p> <p>7 By Mr. McBride 42</p> <p>8 By Ms. Whitehead 63</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 EXHIBITS FOR IDENTIFICATION:</p> <p>11 Hermansen Description Page</p> <p>12 Exhibit 1 Summary of medical literature 9</p> <p>13 Exhibit 2 Article: Anaemia of Prematurity 42</p> <p>14 Exhibit 3 Article: Red Blood Cell Transfusions in Very and Extremely Low-Birth-Weight Infants Under Restrictive Transfusion Guidelines 42</p> <p>15 Exhibit 4 Article: Randomized Trial of Liberal Versus Restrictive Guidelines For Red Blood Cell Transfusion in Preterm Infants 42</p> <p>16 Exhibit 5 Article: Changing Practice of Red Blood Cell Transfusions in Infants With Birth Weights Less Than 1000 g. 42</p> <p>17 Exhibit 6 Article: The Premature Infants in Need of Transfusion (Pint) Study 42</p> <p>18 Exhibit 7 12/7/09 letter from Carmichael to Hermansen 61</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25 (Exhibits copied and appended to transcript.)</p>
Page 2	Page 4
<p>1 APPEARANCES:</p> <p>2 For the Plaintiffs:</p> <p>3 EISENBERG, GILCHRIST & CUTT</p> <p>4 By: Jacquelyn D. Carmichael, Esq.</p> <p>5 215 South State Street, Suite 900</p> <p>6 Salt Lake City, UT 84111</p> <p>7 801-326-3633</p> <p>8 jcarmichael@braytonlaw.com</p> <p>9</p> <p>10 For the Defendant, Sunrise Hospital:</p> <p>11 HALL, PRANGLE & SCHOONVELD</p> <p>12 By: Jonquil L. Whitehead, Esq.</p> <p>13 777 North Rainbow Boulevard, Suite 225</p> <p>14 Las Vegas, NV 89107</p> <p>15 702-212-1448</p> <p>16 jwhitehead@hpslaw.com</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 APPEARANCES VIA VIDEOCONFERENCE:</p> <p>19 For the Defendant, Ali Piroozi, M.D.:</p> <p>20 COTTON, DRIGGS, WALCH, HOLLEY, WOLOSIN & THOMPSON</p> <p>21 By: John H. Cotton, Esq.</p> <p>22 400 South Fourth Street, Third Floor</p> <p>23 Las Vegas, NV 89101</p> <p>24 702-791-0308</p> <p>25 jhcotton@cdwnvlaw.com</p> <p>For the Defendant, Martin Blahnik, M.D.:</p> <p>MANDELBAUM, ELLERTON & MCBRIDE</p> <p>By: Robert C. McBride, Esq.</p> <p>2012 Hamilton Lane</p> <p>Las Vegas, NV 89106</p> <p>702-367-1234</p> <p>info@memlaw.net</p> <p>Also Present: Martin Blahnik, M.D.</p> <p>***</p>	<p>1 MARCUS HERMANSEN, M.D.,</p> <p>2 having been duly sworn by Ms. Allison,</p> <p>3 was deposed and testified as follows:</p> <p>4 EXAMINATION</p> <p>5 BY MR. COTTON:</p> <p>6 Q. Would you please state your name.</p> <p>7 A. Dr. Marcus Carl Hermansen.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Dr. Hermansen, my name is John Cotton,</p> <p>9 and I'm representing Dr. Ali Piroozi in this lawsuit</p> <p>10 here. And to my right is Robert McBride. He's</p> <p>11 representing Dr. Martin Blahnik. To his right is</p> <p>12 Dr. Martin Blahnik.</p> <p>13 A. Good.</p> <p>14 Q. What's the nature of your current medical</p> <p>15 practice?</p> <p>16 A. I'm a hospital-employed neonatologist.</p> <p>17 Q. In terms of education do you have any</p> <p>18 residency or fellowship programs in pediatrics</p> <p>19 hematology?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. Any residency in any form of hematology?</p> <p>22 A. No.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. Any residency outside of neonatology?</p> <p>24 A. My residency was in pediatrics; that was</p> <p>25 followed by a fellowship in neonatology, and that's</p>



800.211.DEPO (3376)
EsquireSolutions.com

<p>1 all.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Doctor, in looking at your curriculum</p> <p>3 vitae, and I won't go through the whole thing, the</p> <p>4 articles and the lectures that you listed in there,</p> <p>5 did any of them deal with anemia of prematurity?</p> <p>6 A. I can't remember any that do. I don't think</p> <p>7 so. Maybe one snuck in, but I don't remember any.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you have any articles or lectures that</p> <p>9 you've ever presented on the diagnosis of</p> <p>10 Diamond-Blackfan anemia?</p> <p>11 A. Not specifically. That may have come up as a</p> <p>12 possible cause of newborn anemia, but the lecture</p> <p>13 would not have been on that topic exclusively.</p> <p>14 Q. How many children in your career have you</p> <p>15 actually diagnosed as the, if you want to call it the</p> <p>16 first diagnosing doctor for a child with</p> <p>17 Diamond-Blackfan anemia?</p> <p>18 A. I don't know. Either none or one. I really</p> <p>19 would be shocked if it were more than one, but I -- it</p> <p>20 could be one or none. I don't know.</p> <p>21 I've been -- I've been doing newborn medicine</p> <p>22 for 30 years, and I can't remember diagnoses I made a</p> <p>23 year ago, let alone 30 years ago.</p> <p>24 Q. Well, let me ask you this: Have you</p> <p>25 diagnosed a case of Diamond-Blackfan anemia in the</p>	<p>Page 5</p>	<p>1 diagnosis.</p> <p>2 Q. Doctor, are you in charge of a neonatal</p> <p>3 intensive care unit back in New Hampshire?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And what's the name of that unit?</p> <p>6 A. Southern New Hampshire Medical Center.</p> <p>7 Q. And what level unit is the NICU back there at</p> <p>8 Southern New Hampshire?</p> <p>9 A. Three.</p> <p>10 Q. How many patients are normally in your NICU</p> <p>11 unit on any given day?</p> <p>12 A. Eight to ten.</p> <p>13 Q. Have you in the past described your NICU unit</p> <p>14 as small?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Have you represented in various articles that</p> <p>17 you don't have adequate staff specialists in order to</p> <p>18 fill up all the spots for cardiology, endocrinology,</p> <p>19 things of that nature?</p> <p>20 A. I don't understand your question.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you write an article in the Hospitalist</p> <p>22 at any point in time?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Did you describe your unit and the lack of</p> <p>25 subspecialists at your institution in that article?</p>	<p>Page 7</p>
<p>1 last 10 years?</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. Have you diagnosed a case of Diamond-Blackfan</p> <p>4 anemia in the past 15 years going back to around '97,</p> <p>5 '98?</p> <p>6 A. Two answers: One is I don't know, but</p> <p>7 secondly, I don't make the diagnosis. I may have had</p> <p>8 such patients. I think a hematologist makes that</p> <p>9 diagnosis. I don't think I ever have -- I've never</p> <p>10 had -- I may have had patients with it, and I may have</p> <p>11 had patients I've referred to hematologists who made</p> <p>12 that diagnosis.</p> <p>13 I could practice for the next hundred years</p> <p>14 and have a handful of patients with that disease, but</p> <p>15 I'll never be the one to make that diagnosis.</p> <p>16 Q. How many cases in the last 10 years or</p> <p>17 patients in the last 10 years have you treated and</p> <p>18 referred to a hematologist where the subsequent</p> <p>19 diagnosis was Diamond-Blackfan anemia?</p> <p>20 A. Two answers: Number one, I have no way to</p> <p>21 know, and number two, it's probably a very small</p> <p>22 number.</p> <p>23 Q. As you sit here today are you able to state</p> <p>24 that there's even been one in the last 10 years?</p> <p>25 A. I have no way to know. I don't make the</p>	<p>Page 6</p>	<p>1 A. I don't remember if I said that or not.</p> <p>2 Q. Do you have a peds hematologist who is, if</p> <p>3 you will, attached to your department there?</p> <p>4 A. I'm not sure how to answer that. I have</p> <p>5 access to him. I can be on the phone with him. I can</p> <p>6 send patients to him. We share institutional</p> <p>7 affiliations. And yet, I don't know how to answer</p> <p>8 your question.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. I'll get back to that. Doctor, other</p> <p>10 than the documents that you've set forth in your</p> <p>11 expert report of August 28th, 2012 have you reviewed</p> <p>12 any additional documents in arriving at your opinions</p> <p>13 or conclusions? And feel free to look at your report.</p> <p>14 A. Yes, I have.</p> <p>15 Q. Tell me what else you've reviewed in addition</p> <p>16 to the items set forth on page 1 of your report.</p> <p>17 A. Again, a two-part answer. Part one, expert</p> <p>18 disclosures on behalf of both the plaintiff and two</p> <p>19 expert disclosures for defendants. So there were</p> <p>20 three expert disclosures altogether: One for the</p> <p>21 plaintiff, two for the defendants.</p> <p>22 Part two is I've reviewed the medical</p> <p>23 literature.</p> <p>24 Q. Any specific medical literature, articles</p> <p>25 that you feel is supportive of your position on the</p>	<p>Page 8</p>

Page 9

1 standard of care?
2 A. Yes. And I brought a -- a one-page summary
3 that lists eight references.
4 Q. Maybe we -- if you could give that to the
5 court reporter and have her mark that, and then we'll
6 get a copy made for everyone, then.
7 A. So I made three copies. I'm going to keep
8 one. I'll give one to the court reporter and one to
9 the two attorneys who are in the room with me.
10 Q. That's fine.
11 MR. COTTON: And Ms. Reporter, if you could
12 just mark that as Exhibit 1, please.
13 (Exhibit 1 was marked.)
14 Q. BY MR. COTTON: And Doctor, correct me if I'm
15 wrong, Exhibit 1, you described that as a summary of
16 the medical literature that you feel is supportive of
17 your opinions?
18 A. It's supportive of one specific opinion.
19 Q. Which one is that?
20 A. Not all my opinions of which there aren't
21 that many. But I made a statement in my report. It's
22 about two or three sentences. And it is in conflict
23 with defense experts' opinions. And I'll tell you my
24 opinion -- and I'm going to read from my report. This
25 is on page 2 near the bottom. There's a section

Page 10

1 called, "Failure to recognize and evaluate." And I'm
2 going to the second bullet. It says, "Few newborns of
3 28 and 6/7th weeks' gestation with anemia of
4 prematurity require one transfusion. Fewer yet
5 requires a second transfusion."
6 Now, I have read defense experts that say
7 something like these babies require eight to ten
8 transfusions. That seems to be a pretty significant
9 discrepancy. And Exhibit 1 supports me and says that
10 the defense experts are wrong.
11 Q. And just for our later record purposes when
12 we're all split up, which of the articles on there do
13 you believe supports your position on that?
14 A. All eight. There's nothing to support what
15 they say in the medical literature that I could find.
16 Now, maybe they're going to be able to come up with
17 something new, but I spent about two hours looking and
18 came up with eight references and stopped.
19 Q. How many times have you acted as an expert in
20 a medical malpractice case on the standard of care?
21 A. Well, I would suspect I've given
22 approximately 600 depositions in my career and -- now,
23 that's an interesting question, because most of the
24 time my opinion comes down to causation issues but I
25 still say something about standard of care. I still

Page 11

1 am asked, "How was the newborn care?" and I usually
2 say it was good. So probably most of those times I
3 commented on the standard of care, and most of those
4 times I found it to be acceptable.
5 Q. Let me ask you this: How many times have you
6 been specifically retained to testify against another
7 neonatologist on the standard of care?
8 A. I never view myself as testifying for or
9 against anyone.
10 Q. Well, I can assure you my clients are
11 perceiving that you're testifying against them.
12 A. They may.
13 Q. How many times -- how many times have you
14 been retained by a plaintiff suing a physician
15 neonatologist to testify on behalf of the plaintiff in
16 that action on the standard of care?
17 A. Where a neonatologist was a defendant? If
18 I've given 600 depositions they've probably been a
19 defendant in 5 percent. At most there would be 30.
20 Probably less than that. Maybe 10 to 20 cases out of
21 the 600. There are very few instances.
22 Q. You've actually given presentations to NICU
23 organizations about the proliferation of litigation in
24 your area, correct?
25 A. No. No.

Page 12

1 Q. You don't recall? You don't recall giving a
2 presentation at Johns Hopkins?
3 A. No. I published an article for them
4 reviewing some recent literature on medical
5 malpractice issues. It's an Internet article that you
6 probably can obtain. It's listed in my CV. It was
7 not a lecture at Hopkins but it was a continuing
8 education program for Hopkins on the Internet.
9 Q. On how many occasions have you acted as an
10 expert witness in a case that's lodged in the State of
11 Nevada other than this one?
12 A. Either one or two. I remember one, and it's
13 possible there were two.
14 Q. Do you remember when the last one was before
15 this one?
16 A. Well, again, I only remember one. It was
17 with Mr. Nielson, and that was probably four or five
18 years ago. Now, if I had a second one it was with the
19 same attorney. I just don't remember if I've had one
20 or two with him.
21 MS. CARMICHAEL: Dr. Hermansen, he's in Utah.
22 A. Oh, I'm sorry. He's in Utah.
23 Q. Oh. I was talking about Nevada.
24 A. Oh, in Nevada? I've never done a case in
25 Nevada.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 Q. Oh, okay.</p> <p>2 A. I've never done a case in Nevada.</p> <p>3 Q. Let me ask you this: How many times have you</p> <p>4 acted as an expert witness for a plaintiff in a</p> <p>5 medical malpractice action against a doctor in</p> <p>6 New Hampshire?</p> <p>7 A. None. That would be unethical.</p> <p>8 Q. Why would that be unethical?</p> <p>9 A. Those are easily recognized conflicts of</p> <p>10 interest. I know those people. I work with those</p> <p>11 people. They're either friends of mine or enemies of</p> <p>12 mine and there's a conflict of interest. There would</p> <p>13 be some bias in any testimony I gave either favorable</p> <p>14 or unfavorable, or at least the appearance of bias,</p> <p>15 and I won't put myself in that situation.</p> <p>16 If I defend people -- if I defend people in</p> <p>17 New Hampshire I could be accused of bias. If I</p> <p>18 criticize them people would claim they're competition</p> <p>19 of mine, and I have bias, and I won't put myself in a</p> <p>20 conflict of interest.</p> <p>21 Q. And you also have to see those people around</p> <p>22 the hospital, I take it?</p> <p>23 A. Well, around the state. We're a pretty small</p> <p>24 state. There are three hospitals in the state with</p> <p>25 newborn intensive care units, so we know each other</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 the child had other medical complications that may</p> <p>2 have accounted for some of the anemia, but when I move</p> <p>3 to the months of June and July, they consider this to</p> <p>4 be anemia of prematurity and nothing else, and I think</p> <p>5 that's negligence.</p> <p>6 And number two, there was poor discharge</p> <p>7 planning.</p> <p>8 Q. What factual basis do you have to believe</p> <p>9 that the only diagnosis that the doctors had for this</p> <p>10 child in June and July was anemia of prematurity?</p> <p>11 A. It's odd that everything has a two-part</p> <p>12 answer, but, again, a two-part answer. Number one,</p> <p>13 the medical records; number two, their deposition</p> <p>14 testimony.</p> <p>15 Q. When you say "deposition testimony," whose</p> <p>16 testimony are you talking about?</p> <p>17 A. In my report I refer to the deposition</p> <p>18 testimony of Dr. Blahnik and Dr. Piroozi.</p> <p>19 Q. And specifically in the medical records what</p> <p>20 items contained in there support your position that</p> <p>21 the only diagnosis for this child's problems was</p> <p>22 anemia of prematurity in June and July, up to August?</p> <p>23 A. The progress notes and discharge summary.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. And what in the progress notes and</p> <p>25 discharge summary do you believe supports your</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 pretty well.</p> <p>2 Q. Are the other units around the state larger</p> <p>3 than yours or smaller?</p> <p>4 A. They're both larger.</p> <p>5 Q. How much larger?</p> <p>6 A. Oh, Dartmouth has commonly 20 to 30 babies,</p> <p>7 and Manchester, I don't know how many babies they run.</p> <p>8 Q. Comparable to Dartmouth?</p> <p>9 A. I really don't know. I would think they're</p> <p>10 in that range of about 20 babies, but that's a guess,</p> <p>11 and I don't like to guess.</p> <p>12 Q. Doctor, you've been retained to provide</p> <p>13 opinions regarding compliance or noncompliance with</p> <p>14 the standard of care by my client, Dr. Ali Piroozi,</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. Would you tell us what opinions you hold</p> <p>18 regarding Dr. Piroozi's compliance or noncompliance</p> <p>19 with the standard of care?</p> <p>20 A. I think there were two issues. I think</p> <p>21 number one is, in the management of this baby there's</p> <p>22 no consideration to diagnose this other than anemia of</p> <p>23 prematurity once we got beyond the initial newborn</p> <p>24 illness.</p> <p>25 Now, I accept for the first few weeks of life</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 position?</p> <p>2 A. They make that diagnosis. And every time</p> <p>3 they're talking about anemia, that's the only</p> <p>4 diagnosis that you come across. There's no</p> <p>5 consideration of other problems. There's never a</p> <p>6 differential diagnosis. There's never any thought</p> <p>7 process that something else might be going on</p> <p>8 expressed.</p> <p>9 Q. Is it your belief and understanding after you</p> <p>10 reviewed the records that the diagnosis of anemia of</p> <p>11 prematurity was an active diagnosis all the way up to</p> <p>12 August 2nd, 2008?</p> <p>13 A. Well, now we move into the second issue.</p> <p>14 Clearly in the discharge summary they say that that</p> <p>15 was not the problem, that that problem ended -- well,</p> <p>16 they have that having ended on July 21, and that's</p> <p>17 confusing. Now we don't know what they're thinking</p> <p>18 from July 21 until discharge.</p> <p>19 Q. The answer to my question is it's your</p> <p>20 understanding, then, that the -- as an active</p> <p>21 diagnosis that anemia of prematurity was no longer an</p> <p>22 active diagnosis after July 21, 2008?</p> <p>23 A. I'm going to spend a minute to look at their</p> <p>24 progress notes after July 21.</p> <p>25 Q. Take your time, Doctor. Don't feel like I'm</p>

Page 17

1 rushing you.
2 A. Thank you. (Witness peruses documents.)
3 MS. WHITEHEAD: Bob and John, while we're
4 sitting here waiting, do you want me to see if they
5 can fax over Exhibit 1 to Esquire out there so you can
6 take a look at it?
7 MR. COTTON: No. I don't have any more
8 questions. Thank you, Jonquil.
9 MS. WHITEHEAD: Okay.
10 A. I don't see anything after July 21 where they
11 were considering it to be a problem at all.
12 Q. Do you see anything before June 16th of 2008
13 that it was being listed as a problem?
14 A. Are you asking specifically anemia of
15 prematurity?
16 Q. Yes, sir.
17 A. Yes. Yes, I do.
18 Q. Tell me where it was an active diagnosis for
19 the child before June 16th, 2008.
20 A. On the neonatal discharge summary, page 3, it
21 says that that was the diagnosis from May 15 to
22 July 21.
23 Q. Are you critical of including anemia of
24 prematurity as one of the differential diagnoses for
25 this child during the time frames we're talking about?

Page 18

1 A. I don't know if we're talking about -- I
2 don't know how to answer that. I think that there may
3 have been a role somewhere in the conversation. But
4 if you look at the total time frame, if it's on the
5 differential diagnosis it's not at the top. It's well
6 down the list.
7 Q. Well, are you able to rule out that it was
8 not some --
9 (Videoconference malfunction.)
10 (Discussion held off the record.)
11 Q. BY MR. COTTON: Doctor, are you able to rule
12 out that anemia of prematurity was not one of the
13 appropriate diagnoses for this child from May 2008
14 until August at the time of her discharge?
15 A. No. I think it may have had some role in the
16 child's condition.
17 Q. If I heard your testimony earlier, Doctor, I
18 think you testified that you don't believe you
19 personally have ever diagnosed Diamond-Blackfan
20 anemia, correct?
21 A. I don't think that's my role. I don't think
22 that that's the role of a neonatologist; therefore, I
23 doubt if I have ever, and I doubt if I ever will.
24 Q. Okay.
25 A. That's not my job.

Page 19

1 Q. Let me ask you this: Are you personally
2 familiar with any physical anomalies on presentation
3 of a child that would be associated with
4 Diamond-Blackfan anemia?
5 A. My recollection is that some of them may have
6 some anomalies, but I'd have to look it up in the book
7 to see how common they are and what they are. If I
8 were considering the diagnosis I'd look it up in a
9 book, and I'd know what they were.
10 Q. Okay. And I take it in rendering your
11 opinions here and preparing for the deposition you've
12 not done so?
13 A. Correct.
14 Q. Would you agree with me, Doctor, that
15 Diamond-Blackfan anemia is a rare condition?
16 A. Yes.
17 Q. Would you agree that it occurs in about one
18 out of every 150,000 U.S. births?
19 A. I don't know the number, but I have no reason
20 to question that. That may be right.
21 Q. In terms of the transfusions for this --
22 well, let me ask you this first: Tell me what
23 criticisms you have first of Dr. Piroozzi in terms of
24 the discharge.
25 A. I'm looking at my report where I summarize

Page 20

1 that. I think waiting one month for a CBC or -- was
2 too long. I think that there's poor communication
3 with the follow-up pediatrician. I think there were
4 multiple errors in the discharge summary that would be
5 misleading to a pediatrician. Those three facts.
6 Q. Tell me why waiting one month for a CBC was
7 too long for this child.
8 A. This child was needing transfusions more
9 frequently than that. It was highly predictable the
10 child would be a candidate for a blood transfusion
11 prior to one month after discharge or five weeks or
12 maybe five-and-a-half weeks after the last
13 transfusion.
14 This child needed four transfusions in June,
15 three transfusions in July. The child's sent home
16 making no red blood cells, almost none, and yet,
17 they're gonna say, "Oh, you can go five weeks from
18 your last transfusion before we check it again."
19 That's dangerous. I don't think anyone can
20 look at that and think that that's a safe plan, not
21 for a child who is getting three or four transfusions
22 a month.
23 Q. What were the transfusions ordered for in
24 May?
25 A. I'm assuming the ones in May were

Page 21

1 attributable to the severe illness the child had. I
2 believe it was necrotizing enterocolitis that we can
3 just call NEC. But the child was sick, needed
4 surgery, critically ill.
5 I'm going to assume all those were
6 attributable to -- and it was reasonable to attribute
7 them to the extreme critical illness of the child. I
8 have no problems with the month of May.
9 Q. So those four -- correct me if I'm wrong,
10 Doctor, those four transfusions for this little girl
11 were within the standard of care based upon the little
12 child's presentation?
13 A. Absolutely. And there was no reason to think
14 she had a blood disorder going into the month of June.
15 Q. And whether the child had anemia of
16 prematurity or not, these would have been appropriate
17 orders of transfusions?
18 A. Absolutely.
19 Q. What was the transfusion for on June 7th of
20 2008?
21 A. I don't understand your question. Are you
22 asking what did -- why did they do it? What was their
23 indication for it?
24 Q. Yes, sir.
25 A. Or now --

Page 22

1 Q. Yes, sir.
2 A. -- today what was it for? Those may be
3 different --
4 Q. I want to know -- I want to know what your
5 understanding is of why the doctors ordered a
6 transfusion on June 7th, 2008.
7 A. Well, maybe -- it's odd. I've got daily
8 progress notes. And I've got one from the 6th that
9 says, "Stable hematocrit," and then I have one on
10 June 8, but I don't have a progress note from June 7.
11 So either --
12 Q. Let me ask you --
13 A. Either it didn't make its way into my chart
14 or they didn't put one in the medical records that
15 day.
16 Q. Let me ask you this, Doctor: I want you to
17 assume for a moment that the transfusion on June 7th,
18 2008 was ordered responsive to clinical sepsis. If
19 that was the case would you agree that that was within
20 the standard of care to order a transfusion?
21 A. Marginal. Some people would say yes, and
22 some people would say no. I'll give them the benefit
23 of the doubt. If the child was septic at that time --
24 most people don't think that blood transfusions treat
25 neonatal sepsis, but let's put that on the table.

Page 23

1 It's an unusual therapy for neonatal sepsis. At least
2 we have to agree it's an unusual therapy for sepsis.
3 Q. Would you agree with me it's judgmental on
4 the doctor's part?
5 A. I'll give them the benefit of the doubt and
6 agree to that.
7 Q. It wouldn't necessarily be below the standard
8 of care to treat clinical sepsis with transfusion,
9 correct?
10 A. But let me take -- while I will agree with
11 that, the problem is there's no note on the 6th or the
12 8th saying they thought they were treating sepsis. I
13 don't see why -- where you're getting the thought the
14 child was septic on the 7th, because they don't write
15 that on either the 6th or the 8th.
16 MR. COTTON: And for purposes of the record I
17 just want a notation, Ms. Court Reporter, of move to
18 strike the last portion of his testimony as
19 nonresponsive.
20 Q. Doctor, I want you to assume that the
21 June 25th transfusion was ordered to rule out
22 fungemia. Would that be an appropriate reason to
23 order a transfusion under the standard of care?
24 A. No.
25 Q. Why not?

Page 24

1 A. Because you rule out a fungal infection by
2 sending the blood to the lab and having them grow it
3 for a fungus. It's a culture test. You don't
4 transfuse the baby to rule out a fungal infection.
5 Q. Are you aware of the fact that that
6 transfusion was ordered by Dr. Greg Miller and not by
7 Dr. Piroozi and not by Dr. Blahnik?
8 A. I don't remember who ordered which ones.
9 Q. You're not going to hold these doctors
10 responsible for orders issued by other physicians not
11 a party to this suit, are you?
12 A. I'm not faulting anyone for their orders for
13 any transfusion. I'm not faulting -- whoever ordered
14 the one on the 25th, I have no faults with them
15 ordering that transfusion. Nowhere in my report or in
16 my opinions do I fault them for giving a transfusion
17 for any indication they wanted. That's not part of
18 what I'm here to say.
19 Q. Doctor, if the doctors ordered up
20 transfusions to rule out a GI bleed, is that an
21 appropriate order for a transfusion under the standard
22 of care?
23 A. No.
24 Q. If the doctor orders a transfusion for a
25 surgery, ostomy take-down, in this particular child is

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 that an appropriate order under the standard of care?</p> <p>2 A. Maybe. That's beyond my field of expertise.</p> <p>3 I would ask either a surgeon or an anesthesiologist</p> <p>4 about that. I don't know. That one might be.</p> <p>5 Q. That's outside your bailiwick?</p> <p>6 A. Well, surgical preparation. Preparing a baby</p> <p>7 for surgery and what kind of numbers they want, you</p> <p>8 should ask the surgeon or the anesthesiologist.</p> <p>9 Q. In your level-three NICU unit do you folks,</p> <p>10 the neonatologists, do surgical ostomy take-downs?</p> <p>11 A. No.</p> <p>12 Q. So you refer those out to surgeons?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. Doctor, when ordering a transfusion</p> <p>15 for a Broviac placement surgery, would it be an</p> <p>16 appropriate order under the standard of care for this</p> <p>17 child?</p> <p>18 A. It could be. It could be.</p> <p>19 Q. Are you able to -- now, Doctor, I've gone</p> <p>20 through, in essence, 11 different transfusions that</p> <p>21 were given to this child. Are you able to point us to</p> <p>22 any transfusion that was specifically ordered to, if</p> <p>23 you will, address a condition of anemia of</p> <p>24 prematurity?</p> <p>25 A. Well, in the discharge summary under</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 that term is what it comes down to. If I use it I use</p> <p>2 it rarely and inconsistently.</p> <p>3 Q. I take it you wouldn't use it for this</p> <p>4 child's condition?</p> <p>5 A. I don't think I ever applied that term to</p> <p>6 this case, and I think we know why.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm asking you as you sit here today, you're</p> <p>8 not applying that term to this case as you sit here</p> <p>9 today, are you?</p> <p>10 A. No. I think they avoided profound anemia</p> <p>11 until -- that's until the ultimate problem happened</p> <p>12 when the child came back after being home for a while.</p> <p>13 That was profound anemia. But we're not talking about</p> <p>14 that. We're talking in the newborn intensive care</p> <p>15 unit there was not profound anemia.</p> <p>16 Q. So the first time that you can see any --</p> <p>17 anything that would document a condition of profound</p> <p>18 anemia would have been while the child was under the</p> <p>19 care of Dr. Ralph Conti not under the care of</p> <p>20 Dr. Blahnik or Dr. Piroozi, correct?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. Doctor, what's a retic count?</p> <p>23 A. You mean retic?</p> <p>24 Q. You say tomato; I say tomato. R-e-t-i-c.</p> <p>25 A. I'll call it retic.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 "Hematology" they say she received transfusions, and</p> <p>2 for a diagnosis they say it was for anemia of</p> <p>3 prematurity. They don't give any other reason.</p> <p>4 That's one place to look. We can look at --</p> <p>5 Q. Give us, Doctor, if you could, give us the</p> <p>6 page on that.</p> <p>7 A. That's the discharge summary, page 3.</p> <p>8 Q. Do you have Bates stamp numbers on them?</p> <p>9 A. No. I'm sorry.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. So it would be page 3 of the discharge</p> <p>11 summary, then?</p> <p>12 A. Correct.</p> <p>13 Q. Doctor, in your review of this entire chart</p> <p>14 of Sunrise Hospital did you ever conclude that there</p> <p>15 was a point in time when this child was suffering from</p> <p>16 profound anemia?</p> <p>17 A. No. I wouldn't call it profound.</p> <p>18 Q. How would you define profound anemia?</p> <p>19 A. I don't have a strict number. I think it</p> <p>20 would be an extremely low number, usually associated</p> <p>21 with clinical symptoms of anemia. I don't have an</p> <p>22 exact cutoff. I'll give you a number today, and I</p> <p>23 might say something different a week from now, so I'm</p> <p>24 a little afraid to do that.</p> <p>25 I don't carry a number with me. I don't use</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 Q. Okay.</p> <p>2 A. Retics are --</p> <p>3 Q. Retics are what I get up in Minnesota, so...</p> <p>4 A. It's good. Retics are young immature</p> <p>5 partially developed but not yet fully developed red</p> <p>6 blood cells. You can look in a blood count and</p> <p>7 determine how many retics are present. There are two</p> <p>8 different ways it can be presented, both of which</p> <p>9 would be considered a retic count.</p> <p>10 You can either look at what percent of all</p> <p>11 the red cells are retics and give it a percent. It</p> <p>12 might be one, two, three, four, five, something like</p> <p>13 that. Or you can say within a certain volume of</p> <p>14 blood, let's say a milliliter or a liter, how many</p> <p>15 retics are there? That number is going to be big.</p> <p>16 It's going to be in the hundreds or thousands or</p> <p>17 millions.</p> <p>18 So a retic count can be either of those two.</p> <p>19 It turns out both are presented in this medical</p> <p>20 record. Both methods are used in this case.</p> <p>21 Q. Is there a particular level of which a retic</p> <p>22 count is too low for a child endangering a child?</p> <p>23 A. No, not the retic count by itself. Just as</p> <p>24 an isolated number it's not harmful.</p> <p>25 Q. Can a retic count drop after a transfusion?</p>

Page 29

1 A. Yes.
2 Q. How does that happen?
3 A. It usually doesn't happen after one single
4 transfusion, but after multiple transfusions the body
5 will be -- will turn off its own red cell production.
6 It will more or less become dependent on the
7 transfusions. So it's not going to make new red blood
8 cells, and your retic count will fall after multiple
9 transfusions.
10 Q. Doctor, in looking at this chart here did you
11 see anything to indicate that there was any
12 manifestation of a bone marrow failure?
13 A. That's beyond my field of expertise.
14 Q. Whose field of expertise would that be, in
15 your opinion?
16 A. A hematologist.
17 Q. I take it being outside your area of
18 expertise you're not able to answer that question?
19 A. Well, let's hear the question again and see
20 if I can give it a shot.
21 Q. Did you see any manifestation -- in the
22 record did you see any manifestations of bone marrow
23 failure in this child while she was at Sunrise
24 Hospital?
25 A. I don't know what's meant by "bone marrow

Page 30

1 failure," so I don't know how to answer that. I think
2 that the child was not producing red cells. I think
3 many people would say that's bone marrow failure.
4 Q. Tell you what -- tell me what in the record
5 you have to support your position that the child was
6 not producing red blood cells.
7 A. Here's another two-part answer: Number one,
8 11 transfusions. Eleven. That's a shockingly high
9 number. And number two are the retic counts at the
10 time of discharge. Whether you measure it by either
11 of the two techniques, this baby's not producing red
12 cells at the time of discharge.
13 So you have a baby with multiple
14 transfusions -- and that should raise a few red flags
15 to people. That really is of concern. And then you
16 say, "Well, let's look and see if the baby is making
17 cells," and you see virtually none. I think that
18 tells us that there's a red cell production problem.
19 Q. Can it tell you anything else based on this
20 presentation and this course of treatment?
21 A. No. I think that the only conclusion you can
22 draw looking at this case is that at the time of
23 discharge there should have been a concern that the
24 baby was not making red cells.
25 Q. By the way, to address that concern is to ask

Page 31

1 the follow-up doctor to perform tests to make sure
2 that there isn't a concern, correct?
3 A. Yes.
4 Q. And do you believe you have the right to rely
5 upon the professionalism of a board-certified
6 pediatrician when you refer a patient out of the NICU?
7 A. I think that it's -- it's still a team
8 approach. I'm going to give that clinician good
9 information and a good plan and then turn it over to
10 them and let them run with the ball.
11 Q. Is it your position that once you've
12 transferred the patient out of the NICU and into the
13 hands of a pediatrician that you remain responsible
14 for the day-to-day care of that patient?
15 A. I'm responsible if I've produced a bad plan
16 for them to work with.
17 Q. If you produced what you perceived to be a
18 good plan, do you believe that you're responsible for
19 the ongoing care of that patient?
20 A. I need to produce a good plan and communicate
21 it to the pediatrician, and then once they take over
22 it's theirs. But I have to produce a good plan and
23 make sure I've communicated that in some way to the
24 pediatrician.
25 Q. And in -- that can be either verbally or in

Page 32

1 writing, correct, Doctor?
2 A. I think so. I think so.
3 Q. Unless you have some basis to believe that
4 the physician you're referring it to will not be
5 responsive to your written communication?
6 A. I need to communicate to the pediatrician.
7 If they're not going to respond -- if I know they're
8 not going to respond to the written then I need to
9 find another way. I think it would be wrong to know
10 that they're not responding to the written and just
11 send them written communication anyway and assume that
12 was good enough if I knew they weren't going to
13 respond to it.
14 But basically the answer is, if I've come up
15 with a good plan and get that plan into the
16 pediatrician's functions, to get the pediatrician
17 aware of the plan, agreeing to the plan and taking it
18 over, I think the neonatologist is off the case at
19 that point.
20 Q. Okay. And once you've done that and gotten
21 the plan into the hands of the pediatrician, if
22 subsequently the pediatrician decides to ignore
23 portions of your plan but doesn't tell you, do you
24 think you're responsible for that conduct?
25 A. Not if I've given him a good plan and

<p>Page 33</p> <p>1 communicated it. If I've done those then -- and -- 2 no, I don't feel responsible if they go on their own 3 route. 4 Q. Doctor, as you sit here today, I think I know 5 the answer to this from what you said earlier, do you 6 know what the treatment is for Diamond-Blackfan anemia 7 on initial diagnosis? 8 A. No. 9 Q. That's a one-part no not a two-part no, 10 right? 11 Doctor, are you able to tell us how prevalent 12 a condition of anemia of prematurity is in an infant 13 as ill as Mayrose was when she came into Sunrise? 14 A. Well, traditionally, we don't make that 15 diagnosis on admission. That diagnosis would be made 16 after they're through the acute problems. I think on 17 admission what you would say is she has a very high 18 risk of developing that problem in the subsequent 19 weeks and months. 20 Q. And why is that? 21 A. There are many reasons for anemia of 22 prematurity. Number one, they're growing very fast. 23 So whatever red cell production they have going on, 24 they're trying to make cells, but they're growing so 25 fast they can't keep up with their body growth. If</p>	<p>Page 35</p> <p>1 prescribe that on an out -- outpatient basis? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Have you ever discharged a patient who you at 4 some point diagnosed with anemia of prematurity with a 5 hematocrit of 30 or less? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Was that below the standard of care to do so? 8 A. No. I have -- I have no criticisms about 9 them discharging the baby when they did and in the 10 condition that she was. 11 Q. When you've had a child with anemia of 12 prematurity as a diagnosis during your care, have you 13 ever recommended to the pediatrician that you were 14 transferring care to to have blood tests taken post 15 discharge? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Have you ever recommended that a transferring 18 pediatrician follow up with retic counts on a patient 19 that you were transferring out? Retic, I should say. 20 Retic. 21 A. I think if I look at my career, in the middle 22 part of it maybe -- I did a lot of retic counts, and 23 we believed in them. We used them, and we followed 24 them. And in the latter part of my career we don't -- 25 we rarely check them. They really aren't very useful.</p>
<p>Page 34</p> <p>1 their body doubles in size the red cell production 2 can't keep up with that growth. That's why. 3 Number two, there's frequent blood sampling 4 taking place. Now, in the last 20 years we've taken 5 steps to minimize that. There's a lot less blood 6 drawing taking place. Here we've got this baby trying 7 to grow and make blood, and then we try and take it 8 from the baby to do a laboratory analysis. That's 9 another reason for it. 10 Number three, they just have an immature 11 system, and they don't make blood very well. 12 Q. Doctor, correct me if I'm wrong, I'm safe in 13 assuming that you yourself have been a treating 14 physician for infants, premature infants who have been 15 diagnosed with anemia of prematurity? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And in that situation I'm assuming that in 18 most instances you were able to normally discharge 19 those patients, correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And have you in the past discharged patients 22 on multivitamins plus iron who had suffered at some 23 point from anemia of prematurity? 24 A. Yes. It's very common. 25 Q. Is that within the standard of care to</p>	<p>Page 36</p> <p>1 So I don't even check them in the nursery very often 2 anymore. I don't think I recommend it to 3 pediatricians very often, if at all. 4 Now, maybe -- but your question was have I 5 ever done it? I may have done that 10 or 20 years 6 ago. Then I believed in them. I followed them. We 7 thought we were using them. But we're just as well 8 off without that test it turns out. 9 Q. What do you order now when you want them to 10 have some follow-up blood testing? 11 A. Just a measurement of the red blood cells. 12 Usually the hematocrit. Or you could get a CBC, which 13 would include the hematocrit. 14 Q. When you discharge your NICU patients out to 15 the pediatrician for follow-up care do you generally 16 see those patients again? 17 A. No. 18 Q. When you discharge a patient out for care to 19 a known pediatrician do you explain the discharge plan 20 to the parents themselves? 21 A. Yes, absolutely. 22 Q. And that's the standard of care to do so? 23 A. I don't know. 24 Q. Do you believe that the standard requires you 25 to explain the discharge plan to the parents?</p>

Page 37

1 A. Parts of it, yes, but not all of it. There's
2 some parts of the discharge plan for which I know they
3 should be aware and other parts they probably don't
4 have to be.
5 Q. In this specific case were there any parts of
6 the discharge plan that you believe the parents should
7 have been made aware of?
8 A. Yes.
9 Q. And specifically what portions?
10 A. Well, I'm -- on the discharge summary, it's
11 the last page of the discharge summary -- my discharge
12 summary is actually five pages long and it's the fifth
13 page. And this has one section called "Plans." And
14 it says the family's instructed to call the
15 pediatrician for an appointment in three days. Yes,
16 they have to be told that. That's appropriate to tell
17 them that.
18 Additional appointments, that's number two,
19 three -- one, two, three, and four. Yes, they should
20 know what the other appointments are. That's good to
21 tell them.
22 Feeding at discharge. Yes, I think they
23 should know the feeding plan at discharge.
24 Pending results. The child requires a sweat
25 chloride by three months of age. That's optional.

Page 38

1 You can either tell the family or tell the
2 pediatrician.
3 The infant requires a head ultrasound at one
4 month after discharge. That's optional. I'd like to
5 tell the family, but if the pediatrician wants to,
6 that's fine.
7 Follow-up tests: Sweat chloride, head
8 ultrasound, CBC one month after discharge. Again, we
9 said sweat test and head ultrasound were optional. I
10 guess then we should say CBC is optional. A lot of
11 people would like to tell the family that these tests
12 needed to be done. Some people would let the
13 pediatrician do that.
14 Discharge medication, yes, the family should
15 know that.
16 Special instructions, when to come to the
17 emergency room, yes, the family should be told that.
18 So these plans, the family should know most
19 of these. I don't care if they know the follow-up
20 testing or not.
21 Q. If, in fact, Dr. Piroozi verbally explained
22 these plans to the parents and gave them a written
23 copy of the plans, would that comply with the standard
24 of care?
25 A. Well, that's a hard question. I'm not sure,

Page 39

1 because, obviously, you know how I feel about what's
2 in these plans. I think the plans are not good.
3 Q. I'm aware of what --
4 A. I'm glad the doctor talked to the family.
5 I'm glad the doctor gave them something in writing.
6 That's all good. The problem is the plans themselves
7 are bad.
8 Q. Okay. Without regard to that -- and I
9 understand that's your opinion. The fact that he
10 discussed the plan with them and gave them a written
11 copy, that complies with the standard of care for
12 communication, if you will, correct?
13 A. Yes.
14 Q. And if, in fact, he gave that -- sent and
15 then was found in the file of Dr. Conti those plans
16 and that the mother said she actually hand-delivered a
17 set of those plans to Dr. Conti, that would comply
18 with the standard of care in communicating the plan,
19 whether you like the plan or not, communicating the
20 plan to the pediatrician, correct?
21 A. Probably. Probably.
22 Q. Are you familiar with guidelines for
23 transfusions for asymptomatic anemic infants put out
24 by the Vermont Oxford Network?
25 A. I know there's such a document. I know I've

Page 40

1 seen it at one time, but I don't know what's in it.
2 Q. As you sit here today do you believe that
3 those guidelines set the standard of care for
4 physicians?
5 A. I don't know. I'd have to look at it. They
6 might.
7 Q. So you don't know?
8 A. If somebody shows it to me I could answer
9 that. I'd have to look at it.
10 Q. All right. Doctor, other than the opinions
11 that you've got in your expert report of August 28th,
12 2012 and those you've shared with us today, do you
13 hold any other opinions regarding Dr. Piroozi's
14 compliance or noncompliance with the standard of care?
15 A. No.
16 Q. Okay. And finally, Doctor, do you have --
17 separate and apart from that notebook that I find to
18 be too heavy to carry around, do you have separate
19 notes that you've kept and articles that you've kept
20 as part of your expert services here?
21 A. I received electronically the documents with
22 the expert disclosures. I've made no notes on those.
23 I haven't highlighted them electronically or tagged
24 them electronically. They're just as clean as they
25 came to me. So number two, I do have electronic

<p>Page 41</p> <p>1 disclosures, and number three are the eight articles 2 that I've referred to. And that would be all that I 3 have. 4 Q. Do you actually have sticky notes on pages on 5 the records themselves? 6 A. About six of them. 7 Q. If you could just copy those pages with the 8 sticky note and give them to Ms. Carmichael, then she 9 can give those to us. Okay? 10 A. That's fine with me. 11 Q. Do you have the actual articles with you that 12 are on that sheet there or just the sheet? 13 A. There are eight references. For two of them 14 I have almost nothing. Those articles are back in the 15 19 -- one published in 1989 and one in '91. And I 16 couldn't get easy access to them. 17 That leaves us with six. Of those six I have 18 the full article, I think, for four, and I have the 19 abstract for two. 20 Q. And do you have those with you today? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. If you could give those to the court 23 reporter. She'll make copies of them for us and then 24 send you yours back with you when she sends the 25 deposition for your review. All right?</p> <p>Page 42</p> <p>1 A. That's fine. 2 MR. COTTON: I think at this point, Doctor, 3 that's all I've got. I think Mr. McBride may have 4 some, and the hospital's counsel may have some, too. 5 I don't know if anyone wants to take a five-minute 6 break or what. 7 MR. MCBRIDE: Doctor, is it all right to take 8 a five-minute break to use the restroom? 9 THE WITNESS: Anything is fine with me. 10 MR. MCBRIDE: Okay. 11 MR. COTTON: We'll be back, guys. 12 (Exhibits 2-6 were marked.) 13 (Recess taken.) 14 EXAMINATION 15 BY MR. MCBRIDE: 16 Q. Dr. Hermansen, my name is Robert McBride. I 17 introduced myself before, or rather, Mr. Cotton 18 introduced me. I represent Dr. Blahnik in this case, 19 and Dr. Blahnik is here seated to my right. I just 20 have a few questions for you, if I can. 21 Of the approximate 600 cases in which you've 22 testified in a medical-legal action, you've testified 23 that only 10 to 20 of those cases were on behalf of a 24 plaintiff as a plaintiff's expert; is that correct? 25 A. No, not at all.</p>	<p>Page 43</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Could you explain that answer a little 2 bit more? How many of the 600 depositions you've 3 given have you testified on behalf of the plaintiff in 4 a medical-malpractice action? 5 A. Ninety percent. 6 Q. Okay. 7 A. The 10 -- the small number was how many cases 8 did I find that the neonatologist provided negligent 9 or substandard care. 10 Q. Okay. In those other cases were you 11 testifying against another specialty, another area of 12 specialty, a physician? 13 A. I don't view myself as testifying for or 14 against anyone. 15 Q. In what states have you testified as an 16 expert other than Utah -- other than Utah? 17 A. Well, that's good. When we go through the 18 states, if we went through them all, it's about 35 19 states, and with today's deposition we would now say 20 it's about 36. 21 So I've never testified in Nevada before, but 22 we're up around 36 states. Not much in New England, 23 northern New England. In fact, maybe nothing in 24 northern New England. That's Vermont, New Hampshire, 25 and Maine. And relatively little in the west. West</p> <p>Page 44</p> <p>1 of the Mississippi much less. 2 For example, I don't think I've ever 3 testified in Oregon, Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Alaska, 4 Hawaii, and Nevada before today. North Dakota -- no, 5 I did one case in North Dakota, but South Dakota. So 6 those are states I have not. 7 Q. Okay. And Doctor, approximately what 8 percentage of your annual income is devoted to doing 9 expert medical-legal work? 10 A. Twenty percent. 11 Q. And has that been the same over the past 35 12 years? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Okay. How much do you charge an hour for 15 review of records? 16 A. \$350. 17 Q. Do you have an estimate of the total amount 18 of time you spent reviewing the records in this case? 19 A. Well, there have been three different periods 20 of activity. When I first looked at the case, that 21 would have been two or three hours. Then when I wrote 22 my report in August of 2012 that would have been 10 to 23 15 hours, because I spent a lot of time on it 24 including reading depositions and writing a good 25 report, what I thought was good. I might be the only</p>
---	--

Page 45
1 person that thought so. That was 10 to 15 hours. And
2 then preparation for this deposition is the third time
3 period, and that was probably between five to eight
4 hours this week.
5 Q. And Doctor, what is your hourly -- what is
6 your fee for testifying at trial?
7 A. It's \$2,500 per half day. Now, if I came to
8 Nevada to testify that's a two half-day trial period
9 or \$5,000. If I could convince people to let me do it
10 by video we'd have it down to one half day.
11 Q. Is it your current intention to testify in
12 person at trial, at the trial of this matter?
13 A. I've expressed my willingness to do that,
14 yes.
15 Q. And Doctor, are there any documents which
16 you've asked for from plaintiff's counsel which you
17 have not been provided?
18 A. No. No.
19 Q. Have you asked -- have you asked if you have
20 been provided with all of the medical records from
21 Sunrise Hospital?
22 A. No. And that's a good question since just
23 now today we came across one day's progress notes that
24 I don't have, so there may be others. I didn't ask
25 for more. I assumed I had all the medical records,

Page 46
1 but we found something missing today.
2 Q. Do you feel that you have reviewed all the
3 materials you need in order to render your complete
4 opinions here today?
5 A. Yes.
6 Q. Okay. Now, specifically with regard to
7 Dr. Blahnik, if you can, in what -- what opinions have
8 you formulated specifically about Dr. Blahnik and
9 whether he met the standard of care?
10 A. There's a fail -- I'll read from my report.
11 There's a failure to recognize and evaluate the
12 pathological aspect of Mayrose's anemia. He didn't
13 recognize that he had a pathological process going on.
14 Q. Okay. And Doctor, at what point in your
15 opinions was the first point that Dr. Blahnik should
16 have recognized the pathological diagnosis?
17 A. I didn't attempt to make that determination,
18 and I -- I'm not sure it happens as a one point in
19 time. I think it's -- it's a process that developed
20 over time; that first it just sort of pops into your
21 mind, and then you begin thinking about it and taking
22 it more seriously, and then you come to the
23 realization it really is a problem. But it doesn't
24 happen at just one point in time.
25 Q. Okay. Yeah. With that in mind when was the

Page 47
1 earliest that Dr. Blahnik, in your opinion, should
2 have recognized the pathological diagnosis?
3 A. I don't -- I don't think I can pinpoint any
4 point in time. And it wasn't important to me to do
5 that, because I'm saying collectively he could have
6 done it any time during his involvement, and we would
7 have been okay.
8 If he'd done it any time during the child's
9 care, during his involvement in the care, whether it
10 was in May or June or July, any time in there could
11 have saved this baby. And so I don't know the first
12 time he could have.
13 Q. All right. And as you sit here today you're
14 not able to tell me any particular dates, as I see
15 your testimony, that Dr. Blahnik should have
16 recognized the pathological diagnosis; is that right?
17 A. Well, I can't put one date on it. I think by
18 the end of June -- by the end of June most people
19 would be thinking that we have pathology going on,
20 because we -- we've gotten the baby through the early
21 problems in May, and even in June we've given four
22 more transfusions and things aren't getting any
23 better, and there's no end in sight. I think it's
24 time to realize that something's going on.
25 Now, when I say it that way I don't want to

Page 48
1 say, "Well, okay, so June 30 at 11:59 p.m. he better
2 have the diagnosis." Maybe before then. Even if he
3 makes it a week or two after that, end of July or any
4 time in July would be okay. But I think most
5 providers would know that something abnormal and
6 pathologic was going on by the end of June.
7 Q. And, again, what is your medical basis for
8 that opinion, Doctor?
9 A. The fact that this child has now received
10 eight transfusions and the baby's only about, what,
11 six weeks old? That should be of concern. That
12 should raise some red flags and make people ask about
13 the baby's ability to make blood.
14 Q. Is it your opinion, Doctor, that any of the
15 transfusions that Mayrose received were required?
16 A. I -- I'm going to assume they all were
17 required. I have no trouble with them having given
18 any of these transfusions. I said that earlier.
19 Q. Okay.
20 A. I think that that's the reason we could avoid
21 profound anemia it turns out. If you want to say,
22 "Well, they were required to avoid profound anemia,"
23 that's -- that's valid. They were successful. It
24 kept this child from going into heart failure and
25 shock. So with that in mind you could say they all

Page 49

1 were required. They just didn't know what they were
2 treating when they were giving those transfusions.
3 Q. And what makes you say that?
4 A. The medical record and the deposition
5 testimony.
6 Q. Okay. And specifically in the medical record
7 what makes you believe that Dr. Blahnik did not know
8 what he was -- what he was treating?
9 A. His only notes talking about anemia talk
10 about anemia of prematurity. There's no
11 consideration, no thoughts of other conditions going
12 on.
13 Q. Okay. When were those notes that -- when --
14 the dates of those notes that you're referring to?
15 A. Well, if we go through, we're going to find
16 the same, whatever day he wrote notes, but let's go
17 through some. Okay. He writes a note on June 5. He
18 writes the note --
19 Q. Doctor, on June 5 -- let me interrupt you.
20 On June 5 where does he say -- does he specifically
21 say "anemia of prematurity"?
22 A. No.
23 Q. Okay. How do you -- how do you arrive at
24 that conclusion, then, that Dr. Blahnik was referring
25 to anemia of prematurity on June 5?

Page 50

1 A. I think you have to look collectively at the
2 medical records and his depositions. You don't find
3 him ever expressing any other consideration. In
4 deposition on page 43, 44 he says subsequent
5 transfusions after the first few days were, quote,
6 typical and expected for a premature baby. He said
7 these are typical and expected for prematurity.
8 Now, that's from his deposition. But from
9 the record you don't find anything to contradict that.
10 He has no --
11 Q. Doctor --
12 A. He has nothing in the record to say, "What's
13 going on here? Why has this baby needed eight
14 transfusions? Are we dealing with more than anemia of
15 prematurity?" And in deposition he says, "We're
16 dealing with anemia of prematurity." That's all.
17 Q. Doctor, I want you to find for me, if you
18 can, continue on, where Dr. Blahnik specifically makes
19 a notation that in his opinion this child was
20 suffering anemia of prematurity and that there was no
21 consideration for anything else.
22 A. I think we're twisting it. Maybe I'm at
23 fault for this. The issue really is more important
24 than did he say it's anemia of prematurity. It's more
25 important, did he realize there was pathology? The

Page 51

1 question should be: Can you show us anywhere in here
2 where he's considering a pathological process? That's
3 even more important, and the answer is no.
4 Now, does he say it's anemia of prematurity?
5 We can look. But what's more important is that he
6 never considered a pathological process. That's more
7 important. And that's what's not in here that we
8 should be looking for.
9 Now I'll look for anemia of prematurity.
10 Q. Now, Doctor -- because, Doctor, I'm just
11 using your words that you said to me just a little
12 while ago. You testified that Dr. Blahnik only
13 referred to this child's condition as anemia of
14 prematurity. And I -- that's why I want you to find
15 for me where he specifically identifies that.
16 A. On his deposition, page 43 and 40 -- 43 and
17 44, he says these transfusions were, quote, typical
18 and expected for a premature newborn.
19 Q. Okay. Doctor, I'm asking you now -- I
20 understand you're looking at the deposition. I want
21 you to find it for me in the medical records.
22 A. (Witness peruses documents.) Well, here's
23 where I run into a problem. He wrote -- he wrote the
24 note on June 8, and he wrote the note on June 6th, but
25 June 7 was a transfusion day, and we don't have that

Page 52

1 note, at least I don't have it.
2 So I would like to see the note from June 7th
3 as for what the transfusion was -- his thoughts about
4 that transfusion. I'm going to go ahead, but I do
5 have to put in the disclaimer that I'd like to see
6 June 7.
7 Q. And before today you have not asked
8 plaintiff's counsel for a copy of that note; is that
9 right?
10 A. That's right, because it's not important to
11 me.
12 Q. Is it -- Doctor, is it important for you in
13 your work as an expert to review all of the
14 significant medical records on a patient?
15 A. I think it's important to look at everything
16 that's sent to me.
17 Q. Okay. If you don't know what was in that
18 note, assuming there was a note of June 7th, how do
19 you know as you sit here whether it was significant or
20 not?
21 A. I know the records that were sent to me,
22 those don't show any consideration. And, again, from
23 his testimony it's not like he said, "Everything was
24 from prematurity except June 7th, and I knew on
25 June 7th, that one day, something else was going on."

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 I think it's reasonable to assume he didn't 2 make the diagnosis of pathology -- or it's not a 3 diagnosis, but the conclusion that there was pathology 4 going on on June 7th. I think it's unreasonable to 5 think he did even without seeing that note. I would 6 be interested in seeing that note, though. 7 Here's a note that -- it's not his. I'm 8 sorry. 9 Okay. I'm through the month of June, and I 10 don't see where he's made a diagnosis for the child's 11 anemia at all of anything. He has not declared this 12 to be anemia of prematurity nor has he shown any 13 concern about the problem, and we're at the end of 14 June. 15 Q. And Doctor, why do you say that he doesn't 16 seem to have any concern for this child's problems? 17 A. Well, I'm talking about the anemia. He 18 hasn't expressed any concern about the anemia. 19 Generally his notes just say, "Stable, stable, 20 stable." If he -- 21 Q. Would you disagree -- 22 A. If he showed concern you should show it to 23 me, because I'm missing it. 24 Q. Doctor, my question goes back to the 25 original. I was just asking you for you to identify</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 the reasons a very low-birth-weight child may need 2 transfusions in a hospital in the NICU? 3 A. A single transfusion or 11? Because it's a 4 different list. It's a different list. 5 Q. All right. I'm asking for all of the reasons 6 why a transfusion might be required in a very 7 low-birth-weight child in the NICU. 8 A. Again, I need clarification; otherwise, we'll 9 be here for the rest of the afternoon. Are we talking 10 about the first day of life? Are we talking -- 11 because that's a whole different baby than the second 12 month of life. Are we talking about just red cell 13 transfusions? I mean, I -- I don't even know where to 14 begin with that. It's too broad. 15 Q. Okay. You're not able to give me any of the 16 reasons why a child might require a transfusion -- 17 A. No. 18 Q. -- in the NICU? 19 A. No. I can give you too many is the problem. 20 I want to know, are we talking about a child that 21 requires one transfusion, because that's a list, or a 22 child that requires 11 transfusions? That's a 23 different list. 24 Q. Doctor, just give me as many reasons why a 25 child might require a transfusion that you're aware</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 for me where you saw in the medical records where 2 Dr. Blahnik had referred to it specifically as anemia 3 of prematurity. 4 A. I'm now into July. I see he wrote the note 5 on July 5th. Again, he doesn't put any label on the 6 problem. He says the baby got a transfusion two days 7 ago, but he doesn't have any comments about what was 8 going on. He has note after note in July, but, again, 9 he's not putting any label on the problem. No 10 diagnosis. No differential diagnosis. Nothing. 11 I think I made it to the end of July. No. 12 He never called it -- well, he never -- he never 13 called it anything, did he? And that's the problem. 14 There's no thought behind this. 15 Q. Okay. Doctor, he never called what anything? 16 A. The anemia and the frequent transfusions that 17 the -- the anemia, the -- he calls it hematologic -- 18 the hematologic problem. 19 Q. What problem? What anemia are you referring 20 to? 21 A. The fact that this is a baby that had 11 22 transfusions, that anemia. Eleven. Most 28-weekers 23 have zero. A lot of them have one. Very few have 24 two. This baby had 11. That's a problem. 25 Q. Doctor, in your experience what are some of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 of. 2 A. Did you say "a" transfusion? A single 3 transfusion? 4 Q. Any reason for any transfusions. Give me all 5 the reasons you're aware of, Doctor. 6 A. Are we talking about red cells or other types 7 of transfusions? 8 Q. Let's talk about the transfusions that 9 Mayrose received. 10 A. Well, she received red cells. She received 11 plasmas. She received platelets. You've taken a big 12 question and tripled it. 13 Q. Okay. Tell me, what were the reasons for 14 those transfusions? 15 A. Well, okay, let's begin with platelets. You 16 give platelets if the count is too low, dangerously 17 low. 18 Q. Who did? 19 A. I don't know who ordered it. They were given 20 early. We can look and see. If I can tell you when, 21 then we'd look at the orders. She received platelets, 22 I think, at around May 15 when she was first born. 23 Q. I'm sorry. Anything else, Doctor? 24 A. For the platelets? No. She got one platelet 25 transfusion on May 15. I can't tell you right away</p>

<p>Page 57</p> <p>1 who ordered it.</p> <p>2 Q. Oh, I thought we were going through the</p> <p>3 reasons why those were ordered, why those transfusions</p> <p>4 were ordered?</p> <p>5 A. The platelets on May 15 --</p> <p>6 Q. Doctor, let's try to shortcut it. I'll try</p> <p>7 to make it as easy as I can. In your experience why</p> <p>8 have you given orders for transfusions for children in</p> <p>9 the NICU?</p> <p>10 A. I don't remember having given a baby 11</p> <p>11 transfusions of red cells in a NICU. I don't think</p> <p>12 that that applies to me.</p> <p>13 Q. Doctor, forget the number. Forget 11</p> <p>14 transfusions. Tell me the reasons why you've ordered</p> <p>15 any transfusions --</p> <p>16 A. If the baby --</p> <p>17 Q. -- for a baby.</p> <p>18 A. If the baby has anemia that may be harmful I</p> <p>19 would give red cell transfusions to avoid --</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 A. -- complications of anemia.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Anything else?</p> <p>23 A. I'm not aware of any other indications for</p> <p>24 red cell transfusions.</p> <p>25 Q. Any other reasons for any other kind of</p>	<p>Page 58</p> <p>1 transfusions for a child in the NICU?</p> <p>2 A. Sure. You give white cell transfusions for</p> <p>3 infections for sepsis. You give plasma sometimes for</p> <p>4 clotting factors. Sometimes to give volume into the</p> <p>5 baby you may give plasma. Platelets for low</p> <p>6 platelets. Red cells for anemia.</p> <p>7 Q. How about for any surgeries?</p> <p>8 A. Well, it fits into my answer, to prevent</p> <p>9 complications of anemia during the surgery. You don't</p> <p>10 do it just because you're having surgery, because if</p> <p>11 you have an adequate red cell mass in your body you</p> <p>12 wouldn't top it off with more red cells just because</p> <p>13 you're going for surgery. But if you have the</p> <p>14 potential of suffering harm from anemia during the</p> <p>15 surgery you could get red cells at that time.</p> <p>16 Q. Anything else that you're aware of in your</p> <p>17 experience?</p> <p>18 A. No. I think I gave a -- I think we've</p> <p>19 ultimately come up with a good answer. It's to</p> <p>20 prevent complications and harm from anemia. That's</p> <p>21 when you give red cells.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Doctor, from your review of the</p> <p>23 records when was Dr. Blahnik's last involvement with</p> <p>24 this child?</p> <p>25 A. In -- sometime in July. I don't know the</p>	<p>Page 59</p> <p>1 exact day. The last day he wrote a progress note, at</p> <p>2 least. After that I don't know the degree he was</p> <p>3 interacting with the other providers. But clearly, we</p> <p>4 have his final progress note somewhere mid to late</p> <p>5 July.</p> <p>6 Q. You didn't happen to review anywhere in his</p> <p>7 deposition of where he said his last involvement was?</p> <p>8 A. I probably did. I just don't remember it.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. If I were to represent to you that the</p> <p>10 records reflect that Dr. Blahnik's last involvement</p> <p>11 with the child was on July 13th, 2008, would you have</p> <p>12 any reason to disagree with that?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And would you agree with me that</p> <p>15 Dr. Blahnik would not be responsible for what occurred</p> <p>16 with regard to Mayrose's care and treatment after that</p> <p>17 date?</p> <p>18 A. I don't know. I don't have an opinion on</p> <p>19 that. I don't know how the group practiced and how</p> <p>20 much they interacted and what involvement he may have</p> <p>21 had with the others that doesn't show up in the</p> <p>22 records, so I don't know.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. And I want to represent to you: If,</p> <p>24 in fact, Dr. Blahnik had no involvement whatsoever</p> <p>25 with this child after July 13, 2008, would you agree</p>	<p>Page 60</p> <p>1 that he would not be responsible for what occurred</p> <p>2 after that date?</p> <p>3 A. Well, that's -- that's not so easy to agree</p> <p>4 to. I mean, he has perpetuated the idea that this</p> <p>5 baby does not have pathological anemia. He's missed</p> <p>6 the chance to make the diagnosis, so he's therefore</p> <p>7 somewhat responsible for that diagnosis not being</p> <p>8 present at the time of discharge.</p> <p>9 Q. So, Doctor, is it your testimony that</p> <p>10 Dr. Blahnik is somehow responsible for the actions of</p> <p>11 other physicians after July 13, 2008?</p> <p>12 A. That's not how I said it. I said he is</p> <p>13 somewhat responsible for there being no diagnosis and</p> <p>14 no consideration of a pathological process at the time</p> <p>15 of discharge.</p> <p>16 Q. And, Doctor, at the time of your original</p> <p>17 opinions that you formulated in this case had you</p> <p>18 already learned that this child had been diagnosed</p> <p>19 with Diamond-Blackfan anemia?</p> <p>20 A. I don't know. I'm looking. I have the</p> <p>21 original correspondence that came to me. Yes, I was</p> <p>22 it turns out. I'm looking at it. It's a letter from</p> <p>23 December of 2009, and in that one-page cover letter it</p> <p>24 says the child was later diagnosed with</p> <p>25 Diamond-Blackfan anemia.</p>
---	--	---	---

<p>Page 61</p> <p>1 And as I recall there are some records in the 2 back of my binder -- or are there? Maybe not. I'm 3 not sure if I had records or not, but it is in the 4 cover letter, so I knew it then. 5 Q. Doctor, you're referring to a cover letter 6 you received from plaintiff's counsel when you 7 initially received materials on this case? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. If you could, what we'd like -- what 10 I'd like to do is attach a copy of that as well as an 11 exhibit to the deposition that's next in order. 12 (Exhibit 7 was marked.) 13 Q. BY MR. MCBRIDE: Doctor, did you happen to 14 bring with you or do you have any e-mail 15 correspondence that you've communicated with 16 plaintiff's counsel regarding this case? 17 A. I looked to see what was there, and I 18 actually looked through the e-mails and did a search. 19 There were a half-dozen or dozen just about scheduling 20 the deposition. "Where can we do it? Do you have 21 Skype? Can we do it at 1:30? What day works for 22 you?" Blah, blah, blah. And that's all the e-mails 23 say so I didn't bother with them. But if you want the 24 e-mails related to scheduling of this deposition I 25 could produce those.</p>	<p>Page 63</p> <p>1 Q. And at what point in your opinion was the 2 earliest that Dr. Blahnik should have consulted with a 3 hematologist? 4 A. Once he realized he had a pathological 5 process. Now, in this case it appears he never came 6 to that realization, so it's hard to expect him to get 7 a hematologist involved. 8 Q. Okay. You say it would have been helpful, a 9 consultation by a hematologist. Is it your opinion 10 that Dr. Blahnik's failure to consult with a 11 hematologist was below the standard of care? 12 A. No. If you keep reading that same paragraph 13 I imply he does not have to do that consultation as 14 long as he does it well himself. 15 MR. MCBRIDE: Okay. Doctor, I think that's 16 all the questions I have right now. I might have some 17 follow-ups later. 18 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 19 MS. WHITEHEAD: I have just a few questions, 20 guys. Can you hear me okay? 21 MR. COTTON: Yeah, we can. 22 EXAMINATION 23 BY MS. WHITEHEAD: 24 Q. Okay. Dr. Hermansen, I was looking through 25 your CV and I noticed that you'd given, I believe, a</p>
<p>Page 62</p> <p>1 Q. No. That's okay. Doctor, have you told me 2 all of the opinions which you formulated in which you 3 intend to offer at the time of trial in which you 4 believe that Dr. Blahnik fell below the standard of 5 care? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Okay. Doctor, can you tell me as you sit 8 here in what ways Dr. Blahnik met the standard of care 9 in your opinion in his treatment of this patient? 10 A. Well, we'll have to go through each note. 11 Yeah. The truth is I can't do it easily, because I 12 knew this was a case about anemia and I focused on 13 anemia, so I don't really know how he managed things 14 like nutrition, respiratory support, and the like. 15 I'm assuming he met the other standards of 16 care. My assumption is everything other than relating 17 to anemia was okay, but I guess we could look. We 18 might find some other problems. I wasn't looking for 19 them. 20 Q. Doctor, you said -- let me ask you -- refer 21 you to your report. You said that a consultation by a 22 hematologist -- this is on page 2 of your report. A 23 consultation by a hematologist would have been 24 helpful. Do you remember that? 25 A. Yes.</p>	<p>Page 64</p> <p>1 lecture for the New England fall Nursing Conference 2 regarding anemia of prematurity. 3 A. I don't remember that lecture. 4 Q. It was quite some time ago back in November 5 of 1998. 6 A. It's 14 years. 7 Q. Do you have any recollection of that 8 conference or what you may have discussed? 9 A. No. I forgot that completely. I'm surprised 10 it's in there. 11 Q. Have you ever given any other lectures on 12 anemia of prematurity? 13 A. If so it would have been to medical students 14 and residents just part of an educational program but 15 not to any graduate education program or continuing 16 education. Never as a guest speaker but maybe medical 17 students or residents. 18 Q. Do you keep any slides or PowerPoint 19 presentations for that purpose? 20 A. Not for 14 years. 21 Q. Okay. 22 A. I wouldn't have that from 14 years ago. 23 Q. Even for this -- the lectures you've just 24 spoken of? 25 A. I haven't given that lecture for a long time.</p>

Page 65

1 Q. Okay. I believe one of the opinions that
2 we've gone through quite a bit this afternoon is that
3 you believe, and correct me if I'm wrong, that
4 Dr. Blahnik and Dr. Piroozi should have evaluated or
5 determined the pathological process for Mayrose's
6 anemia; is that correct?
7 A. The wording here I have to be very careful
8 of. I'm not sure that they can actually make a
9 definitive diagnosis, but they should have known there
10 was pathology going on and taken steps in that
11 direction.
12 Q. What specifically should Dr. Blahnik or
13 Dr. Piroozi had done to evaluate Mayrose's anemia to
14 determine it was a pathological process?
15 A. Oh, it's pathologic once you realize this
16 baby had 11 blood transfusions. In fact, before then,
17 I said by the end of June you should know it's
18 pathologic just reviewing the medical records and
19 looking at all the transfusions this baby needs. That
20 should tell you you're dealing with the potential for
21 pathology.
22 Q. So the amount of transfusions alone should
23 have put them under that belief that this was
24 pathological?
25 A. Yes.

Page 66

1 Q. So there's nothing else in Mayrose's chart
2 that should have raised any red flags that it was
3 something other than one of her other numerous
4 problems?
5 A. Correct.
6 Q. Okay.
7 A. Well, let's back up. You do have the absence
8 of retics at the time of discharge. That would
9 reinforce your concern about the pathology.
10 Q. At the time of discharge?
11 A. At discharge. I'd be concerned about the
12 retic in light of a child who's had 11 transfusions
13 who has modest anemia at discharge and has almost no
14 retic.
15 Q. Okay. So then the retic count at discharge
16 and the number of transfusions --
17 A. Right.
18 Q. -- those two factors should have caused an
19 evaluation as to the pathological cause?
20 A. Yes.
21 Q. And those two alone?
22 A. Yes.
23 Q. Okay. Have we covered based on your report
24 and this deposition today all the opinions you have, I
25 guess, of the defendants in this case?

Page 67

1 A. Yes.
2 MS. WHITEHEAD: Okay. I have no further
3 questions.
4 MR. COTTON: I've just got a couple more
5 questions, Doctor.
6 FURTHER EXAMINATION
7 BY MR. COTTON:
8 Q. I want you to exclude for a moment the 11
9 transfusions from your equation for just one moment.
10 All right?
11 A. Yes.
12 Q. Excluding those 11 transfusions, in your
13 review of the record, the chart here, were there any
14 objective findings, labs, showing any concern of
15 anemia?
16 A. Well, to a lesser degree are the absence of
17 retics at the time of discharge. That would be the
18 only other issue that might, and that's pretty soft
19 compared to the transfusions, but you should mention
20 that there are no retic at the time of discharge.
21 Q. Anything in the hematocrit values that would
22 cause concern for anemia?
23 A. That's impossible to do what you're asking
24 me. It's impossible to look at those hematocrit
25 values and comment on them without realizing that

Page 68

1 they're acceptable only because of the transfusions.
2 They were what they were, and they're good numbers,
3 but that's only because of the transfusions.
4 You can't take the transfusions out of it.
5 You can't say, "All of those blood count values were
6 okay, so everything's okay." They're only okay
7 because of 11 transfusions. You can't separate the
8 two.
9 Q. Are you critical of Dr. Miller or Dr. Nager
10 in ordering transfusions on this child?
11 A. I have said -- now, this is the third time.
12 I'm not going to criticize any of the transfusions
13 that were given. I have no criticisms for
14 transfusions. I'm going to assume that they had a
15 valid medical indication.
16 Q. Okay. Doctor, do you advertise your services
17 as an expert witness in any publications or by any
18 expert services?
19 A. No.
20 Q. Do you have any idea how the plaintiffs here
21 came to find you in the woods of New Hampshire?
22 A. Yes.
23 Q. How?
24 A. Attorney Carmichael told me that she got my
25 name from the other attorney in Salt Lake City with

<p>Page 69</p> <p>1 whom I acknowledged earlier today. Dr. Nielson --</p> <p>2 Q. Okay.</p> <p>3 A. -- provided my name.</p> <p>4 MR. COTTON: Okay. Thank you. That's all</p> <p>5 I've got. Thanks a lot, Doctor.</p> <p>6 MS. WHITEHEAD: No questions, Doctor. Thank</p> <p>7 you.</p> <p>8 MR. COTTON: Dr. Hermansen, you have the</p> <p>9 right to read and review your transcript for errors if</p> <p>10 you would like to do so.</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: I'm okay with it. I'll pass.</p> <p>12 MR. COTTON: Thank you.</p> <p>13 (Discussion held off the record.)</p> <p>14 MR. COTTON: This is John Cotton. I'll take</p> <p>15 a mini and an E-tran.</p> <p>16 MR. MCBRIDE: Robert McBride. I would like a</p> <p>17 regular copy, a mini, and an E-tran as well.</p> <p>18 MS. WHITEHEAD: Just a regular and an E-tran.</p> <p>19 MS. CARMICHAEL: Regular and an E-tran.</p> <p>20 (At 3:30 p.m. the deposition concluded.)</p> <p>21 ***</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p>Page 71</p> <p>1 CERTIFICATE</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 I, Michele M. Allison, a Licensed Court</p> <p>4 Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and</p> <p>5 Certified Realtime Reporter, N.H. Notary Public, do</p> <p>6 hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and</p> <p>7 accurate transcript of my stenotype notes of the</p> <p>8 deposition of MARCUS HERMANSEN, M.D., who was duly</p> <p>9 sworn, taken at the place and on the date hereinbefore</p> <p>10 set forth.</p> <p>11 I further certify that I am neither attorney</p> <p>12 nor counsel for, nor related to or employed by any of</p> <p>13 the parties in the action to which this deposition was</p> <p>14 taken, and further that I am not a relative or</p> <p>15 employee of any attorney or counsel employed in this</p> <p>16 case, nor am I financially interested in this action.</p> <p>17 THE FOREGOING CERTIFICATION OF THIS TRANSCRIPT</p> <p>18 DOES NOT APPLY TO ANY REPRODUCTION OF THE SAME BY ANY</p> <p>19 MEANS UNLESS UNDER THE DIRECT CONTROL AND/OR DIRECTION</p> <p>20 OF THE CERTIFYING REPORTER.</p> <p>21</p> <p>22 Michele M. Allison, LCR, RPR, CRR</p> <p>23 N.H. Licensed Court Reporter</p> <p>24 No. 93 (RSA 310-A)</p> <p>25</p>
<p>Page 70</p> <p>1 CERTIFICATE OF WITNESS</p> <p>2 I, MARCUS HERMANSEN, M.D., do hereby</p> <p>3 swear/affirm that I have read the foregoing transcript</p> <p>4 of my testimony, and further certify that it is a true</p> <p>5 and accurate record of my testimony (with the</p> <p>6 exception of the corrections listed below):</p> <p>7 Page Line Correction</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 MARCUS HERMANSEN, M.D.</p> <p>19 Subscribed and sworn to before me this day</p> <p>20 of 2013.</p> <p>21</p> <p>22 Notary Public/Justice of the Peace</p> <p>23 My commission expires</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	